Financial Institutions - DRAFT

46.14	ARTICLE 3	83.27	ARTICLE 3
46.15	FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	83.28	FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
	S2219-2		
1.28	Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 8.31, subdivision 1, is amended to read:		
1.29 1.30 1.31 1.32 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7 2.8 2.9	Subdivision 1. Investigate offenses against provisions of certain designated sections; assist in enforcement. The attorney general shall investigate violations of the law of this state respecting unfair, discriminatory, and other unlawful practices in business, commerce, or trade, and specifically, but not exclusively, the Nonprofit Corporation Act (sections 317A.001 to 317A.909), the Act Against Unfair Discrimination and Competition (sections 325D.01 to 325D.07), the Unlawful Trade Practices Act (sections 325D.09 to 325D.16), the Antitrust Act (sections 325D.49 to 325D.66), section 325F.67 and other laws against false or fraudulent advertising, the antidiscrimination acts contained in section 325D.67, the act against monopolization of food products (section 325D.68), the act regulating telephone advertising services (section 325E.39), the Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act (sections 325F.68 to 325F.70), the act regulating price gouging (section 325E.80), and chapter 53A regulating currency exchanges and assist in the enforcement of those laws as in this section provided.		
	S2744-3		
46.16	Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 46.131, subdivision 11, is amended to read:	83.29	Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 46.131, subdivision 11, is amended to read:
46.17 46.18 46.19 46.20	Subd. 11. Financial institutions account; appropriation. (a) The financial institutions account is created as a separate account in the special revenue fund. Earnings, including interest, dividends, and any other earnings arising from account assets, must be credited to the account.	83.30 83.31 84.1 84.2	Subd. 11. Financial institutions account; appropriation. (a) The financial institutions account is created as a separate account in the special revenue fund. Earnings, including interest, dividends, and any other earnings arising from account assets, must be credited to the account.
46.21 46.22 46.23 46.24 46.25 46.26 46.27	(b) The account consists of funds received from assessments under subdivision 7, examination fees under subdivision 8, and funds received pursuant to subdivision 10 and the following provisions: sections 46.04; 46.041; 46.048, subdivision 1; 47.101; 47.54, subdivision 1; 47.60, subdivision 3; 47.62, subdivision 4; 48.61, subdivision 7, paragraph (b); 49.36, subdivision 1; 52.203; 53B.09; 53B.11, subdivision 1; <u>53B.38; 53B.41; 53B.43;</u> 53C.02; 56.02; 58.10; 58A.045, subdivision 2; 59A.03; 216C.437, subdivision 12; 332A.04; and 332B.04.	84.3 84.4 84.5 84.6 84.7 84.8 84.9	(b) The account consists of funds received from assessments under subdivision 7, examination fees under subdivision 8, and funds received pursuant to subdivision 10 and the following provisions: sections 46.04; 46.041; 46.048, subdivision 1; 47.101; 47.54, subdivision 1; 47.60, subdivision 3; 47.62, subdivision 4; 48.61, subdivision 7, paragraph (b); 49.36, subdivision 1; 52.203; 53B.09; 53B.11, subdivision 1; 53B.38; 53B.41; 53B.43; 53C.02; 56.02; 58.10; 58A.045, subdivision 2; 59A.03; 216C.437, subdivision 12; 332A.04; and 332B.04.
46.28 46.29	(c) Funds in the account are annually appropriated to the commissioner of commerce for activities under this section.	84.10 84.11	(c) Funds in the account are annually appropriated to the commissioner of commerce for activities under this section.
	S2219-2		
2.10	Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.0153, subdivision 1, is amended to read:	84.12	Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.0153, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
2.11 2.12	Subdivision 1. Emergency closings. When the officers of a financial institution are of the opinion that an emergency exists, or is impending, which affects, or may affect, a	84.13 84.14	Subdivision 1. Emergency closings. When the officers of a financial institution are of the opinion that an emergency exists, or is impending, which affects, or may affect, a

- 2.13 financial institution's offices, they shall have the authority, in the reasonable exercise of
- 2.14 their discretion, to determine not to open any of its offices on any business day or, if having
- 2.15 opened, to close an office during the continuation of the emergency, even if the commissioner
- 2.16 does not issue a proclamation of emergency. The office closed shall remain closed until the
- 2.17 time that the officers determine the emergency has ended, and for the further time reasonably
- 2.18 necessary to reopen. No financial institution office shall remain closed for more than 48
- 2.19 consecutive hours in a Monday through Friday period, excluding other legal holidays,
- 2.20 without the prior approval of the commissioner.

House Language UES2744-2

- 84.15 financial institution's offices, they shall have the authority, in the reasonable exercise of
- 84.16 their discretion, to determine not to open any of its offices on any business day or, if having
- 84.17 opened, to close an office during the continuation of the emergency, even if the commissioner
- 84.18 does not issue a proclamation of emergency. The office closed shall remain closed until the
- 84.19 time that the officers determine the emergency has ended, and for the further time reasonably
- 84.20 necessary to reopen. No financial institution office shall remain closed for more than 48
- 84.21 consecutive hours in a Monday through Friday period, excluding other legal holidays,
- 84.22 without the prior approval of the commissioner.

84.23	Sec. 3.	Minnesota Statut	es 2022, section	47.59, sub	division 2, is a	amended to read:
-------	---------	------------------	------------------	------------	------------------	------------------

84.24 Subd. 2. Application. Extensions of credit or purchases of extensions of credit by 84.25 financial institutions under sections 47.20, 47.21, 47.201, 47.204, 47.58, 47.60, 48.153, 48.185, 48.195, 59A.01 to 59A.15, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012, 334.022, 334.06, and 334.061 84.26 to 334.19 may, but need not, be made according to those sections in lieu of the authority 84.27 set forth in this section to the extent those sections authorize the financial institution to make 84.28 extensions of credit or purchase extensions of credit under those sections. If a financial 84.29 institution elects to make an extension of credit or to purchase an extension of credit under 84.30 those other sections, the extension of credit or the purchase of an extension of credit is 84.31 84.32 subject to those sections and not this section, except this subdivision, and except as expressly provided in those sections. A financial institution may also charge an organization a rate of 84.33 interest and any charges agreed to by the organization and may calculate and collect finance 85.1 and other charges in any manner agreed to by that organization. Except for extensions of 85.2 85.3 credit a financial institution elects to make under section 334.01, 334.011, 334.012, 334.022, 334.06, or 334.061 to 334.19, chapter 334 does not apply to extensions of credit made 85.4 according to this section or the sections listed in this subdivision. This subdivision does not 85.5 authorize a financial institution to extend credit or purchase an extension of credit under 85.6 any of the sections listed in this subdivision if the financial institution is not authorized to 85.7 85.8 do so under those sections. A financial institution extending credit under any of the sections listed in this subdivision shall specify in the promissory note, contract, or other loan document 85.9 the section under which the extension of credit is made. 85.10 85.11 EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective August 1, 2023, and applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that 85.12 date. 85.13 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.60, subdivision 1, is amended to read: 85.14 85.15 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the terms defined have the meanings given them: 85.16 (a) "Consumer small loan" is a loan transaction in which cash is advanced to a borrower 85.17 for the borrower's own personal, family, or household purpose. A consumer small loan is 85.18 a short-term, unsecured loan to be repaid in a single installment. The cash advance of a 85.19 85.20 consumer small loan is equal to or less than \$350. A consumer small loan includes an

85.21	indebtedness evidenced by but not limited to a promissory note or agreement to defer the
85.22	presentation of a personal check for a fee.
85.23	(b) "Consumer small loan lender" is a financial institution as defined in section 47.59
85.23	or a business entity registered with the commissioner and engaged in the business of making
85.24	consumer small loans.
03.23	consumer small loans.
85.26	(c) "Annual percentage rate" means a measure of the cost of credit, expressed as a yearly
85.27	rate, that relates the amount and timing of value received by the consumer to the amount
85.28	and timing of payments made. Annual percentage interest rate includes all interest, finance
85.29	charges, and fees. The annual percentage rate must be determined in accordance with either
85.30	the actuarial method or the United States Rule method.
85.31	EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
85.32	applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
85.33	date.
86.1	Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.60, subdivision 2, is amended to read:
86.2	Subd. 2. Authorization, terms, conditions, and prohibitions. (a) In lieu of the interest,
86.3	finance charges, or fees in any other law connection with a consumer small loan, a consumer
86.4	small loan lender may charge the following: an annual percentage rate of up to 36 percent.
86.5	No other charges or payments are permitted or may be received by the lender in connection
86.6	with a consumer small loan.
	with a consumer small foun.
86.7	(1) on any amount up to and including \$50, a charge of \$5.50 may be added;
86.7 86.8	
	(2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal
86.8 86.9	(2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee;
86.8 86.9 86.10	 (2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee; (3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal
86.8 86.9	(2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee;
86.8 86.9 86.10	 (2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee; (3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal to seven percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$10 plus a \$5 administrative fee;
86.8 86.9 86.10 86.11	 (2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee; (3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal
86.886.986.1086.1186.12	 (2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee; (3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal to seven percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$10 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (4) for amounts in excess of \$250 and not greater than the maximum in subdivision 1,
86.8 86.9 86.10 86.11 86.12 86.13 86.14	 (2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee; (3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal to seven percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$10 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (4) for amounts in excess of \$250 and not greater than the maximum in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), a charge may be added equal to six percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$17.50 plus a \$5 administrative fee.
86.8 86.9 86.10 86.11 86.12 86.13 86.14 86.15	 (2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee; (3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal to seven percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$10 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (4) for amounts in excess of \$250 and not greater than the maximum in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), a charge may be added equal to six percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$17.50 plus a \$5 administrative fee. (b) The term of a loan made under this section shall be for no more than 30 calendar
86.8 86.9 86.10 86.11 86.12 86.13 86.14	 (2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee; (3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal to seven percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$10 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (4) for amounts in excess of \$250 and not greater than the maximum in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), a charge may be added equal to six percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$17.50 plus a \$5 administrative fee.
86.8 86.9 86.10 86.11 86.12 86.13 86.14 86.15 86.16 86.17	 (2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee; (3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal to seven percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$10 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (4) for amounts in excess of \$250 and not greater than the maximum in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), a charge may be added equal to six percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$17.50 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (b) The term of a loan made under this section shall be for no more than 30 calendar days. (c) After maturity, the contract rate must not exceed 2.75 percent per month of the
86.8 86.9 86.10 86.11 86.12 86.13 86.14 86.15 86.16 86.17 86.18	 (2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee; (3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal to seven percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$10 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (4) for amounts in excess of \$250 and not greater than the maximum in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), a charge may be added equal to six percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$17.50 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (b) The term of a loan made under this section shall be for no more than 30 calendar days. (c) After maturity, the contract rate must not exceed 2.75 percent per month of the remaining loan proceeds after the maturity date calculated at a rate of 1/30 of the monthly
86.8 86.9 86.10 86.11 86.12 86.13 86.14 86.15 86.16 86.17	 (2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee; (3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal to seven percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$10 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (4) for amounts in excess of \$250 and not greater than the maximum in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), a charge may be added equal to six percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$17.50 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (b) The term of a loan made under this section shall be for no more than 30 calendar days. (c) After maturity, the contract rate must not exceed 2.75 percent per month of the
86.8 86.9 86.10 86.11 86.12 86.13 86.14 86.15 86.16 86.17 86.18	 (2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee; (3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal to seven percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$10 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (4) for amounts in excess of \$250 and not greater than the maximum in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), a charge may be added equal to six percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$17.50 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (b) The term of a loan made under this section shall be for no more than 30 calendar days. (c) After maturity, the contract rate must not exceed 2.75 percent per month of the remaining loan proceeds after the maturity date calculated at a rate of 1/30 of the monthly rate in the contract for each calendar day the balance is outstanding.
86.8 86.9 86.10 86.11 86.12 86.13 86.14 86.15 86.16 86.17 86.18 86.19	 (2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee; (3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal to seven percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$10 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (4) for amounts in excess of \$250 and not greater than the maximum in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), a charge may be added equal to six percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$17.50 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (b) The term of a loan made under this section shall be for no more than 30 calendar days. (c) After maturity, the contract rate must not exceed 2.75 percent per month of the remaining loan proceeds after the maturity date calculated at a rate of 1/30 of the monthly rate in the contract for each calendar day the balance is outstanding. (d) No insurance charges or other charges must be permitted to be charged, collected,
86.8 86.9 86.10 86.11 86.12 86.13 86.14 86.15 86.16 86.17 86.18 86.19 86.20 86.21	 (2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee; (3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal to seven percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$10 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (4) for amounts in excess of \$250 and not greater than the maximum in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), a charge may be added equal to six percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$17.50 plus a \$5 administrative fee. (b) The term of a loan made under this section shall be for no more than 30 calendar days. (c) After maturity, the contract rate must not exceed 2.75 percent per month of the remaining loan proceeds after the maturity date calculated at a rate of 1/30 of the monthly rate in the contract for each calendar day the balance is outstanding. (d) No insurance charges or other charges must be permitted to be charged, collected, or imposed on a consumer small loan except as authorized in this section.
86.8 86.9 86.10 86.11 86.12 86.13 86.14 86.15 86.16 86.17 86.18 86.19 86.20	 (2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee; (3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal to seven percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$10 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (4) for amounts in excess of \$250 and not greater than the maximum in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), a charge may be added equal to six percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$17.50 plus a \$5 administrative fee; (b) The term of a loan made under this section shall be for no more than 30 calendar days. (c) After maturity, the contract rate must not exceed 2.75 percent per month of the remaining loan proceeds after the maturity date calculated at a rate of 1/30 of the monthly rate in the contract for each calendar day the balance is outstanding. (d) No insurance charges or other charges must be permitted to be charged, collected,

86.24 86.25	paragraph (a). The civil penalty provisions of section 604.113, subdivision 2, paragraph (b), may not be demanded or assessed against the borrower.
86.26 86.27 86.28 86.29 86.30 86.31 86.32	(f) A loan made under this section must not be repaid by the proceeds of another loan made under this section by the same lender or related interest. The proceeds from a loan made under this section must not be applied to another loan from the same lender or related interest. No loan to a single borrower made pursuant to this section shall be split or divided and no single borrower shall have outstanding more than one loan with the result of collecting a higher charge than permitted by this section or in an aggregate amount of principal exceed at any one time the maximum of \$350.
87.1 87.2 87.3	EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective August 1, 2023, and applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that date.
87.4 87.5	Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.60, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:
87.6 87.7	Subd. 8. No evasion. (a) A person must not engage in any device, subterfuge, or pretense to evade the requirements of this section, including but not limited to:
87.8	(1) making loans disguised as a personal property sale and leaseback transaction;
87.9 87.10	(2) disguising loan proceeds as a cash rebate for the pretextual installment sale of goods or services; or
87.11 87.12 87.13 87.14	(3) making, offering, assisting, or arranging for a debtor to obtain a loan with a greater rate or amount of interest, consideration, charge, or payment than is permitted by this section through any method, including mail, telephone, Internet, or any electronic means, regardless of whether a person has a physical location in Minnesota.
87.15 87.16 87.17	(b) A person is a consumer small loan lender subject to the requirements of this section notwithstanding the fact that a person purports to act as an agent or service provider, or acts in another capacity for another person that is not subject to this section, if a person:
87.18 87.19	(1) directly or indirectly holds, acquires, or maintains the predominant economic interest, risk, or reward in a loan or lending business; or
87.20 87.21 87.22	(2) both: (i) markets, solicits, brokers, arranges, or facilitates a loan; and (ii) holds or holds the right, requirement, or first right of refusal to acquire loans, receivables, or other direct or interest in a loan.
87.23 87.24 87.25 87.26 87.27	(c) A person is a consumer small loan lender subject to the requirements of this section if the totality of the circumstances indicate that a person is a lender and the transaction is structured to evade the requirements of this section. Circumstances that weigh in favor of a person being a lender in a transaction include but are not limited to instances where a person:
01.41	person

House Language UES2744-2

87.28 87.29	(1) indemnifies, insures, or protects a person not subject to this section from any costs or risks related to a loan;
07.29	of fishs felated to a loan,
87.30	(2) predominantly designs, controls, or operates lending activity;
87.31	(3) holds the trademark or intellectual property rights in the brand, underwriting system,
87.32	or other core aspects of a lending business; or
88.1	(4) purports to act as an agent or service provider, or acts in another capacity, for a person
88.2	not subject to this section while acting directly as a lender in one or more states.
88.3	EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
88.4	applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
88.5	date.
88.6	Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.601, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
88.7	Subdivision 1. Definitions. (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms defined in this
88.8	subdivision have the meanings given.
88.9	(b) "Borrower" means an individual who obtains a consumer short-term loan primarily
88.10	for personal, family, or household purposes.
88.11	(c) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of commerce.
88.12	(d) "Consumer short-term loan" means a loan to a borrower which has a principal amount,
88.13	or an advance on a credit limit, of \$1,000 \$1,300 or less and requires a minimum payment
88.14	within 60 days of loan origination or credit advance of more than 25 percent of the principal
88.15	balance or credit advance. For the purposes of this section, each new advance of money to
88.16	a borrower under a consumer short-term loan agreement constitutes a new consumer
88.17	short-term loan. A "consumer short-term loan" does not include any transaction made under
88.18	chapter 325J or a loan made by a consumer short-term lender where, in the event of default
88.19	on the loan, the sole recourse for recovery of the amount owed, other than a lawsuit for
88.20	damages for the debt, is to proceed against physical goods pledged by the borrower as
88.21	collateral for the loan.
88.22	(e) "Consumer short-term lender" means an individual or entity engaged in the business
88.23	of making or arranging consumer short-term loans, other than a state or federally chartered
88.24	bank, savings bank, or credit union. For the purposes of this paragraph, arranging consumer
88.25	short-term loans includes but is not limited to any substantial involvement in facilitating,
88.26	marketing, lead-generating, underwriting, servicing, or collecting consumer short-term
88.27	loans.
88.28	EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
88.29	applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
88.30	date.

Senate Language S2744-3

89.1	Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.601, subdivision 2, is amended to read:
89.2 89.3 89.4	Subd. 2. Consumer short-term loan contract. (a) No contract or agreement between a consumer short-term loan lender and a borrower residing in Minnesota may contain the following:
89.5 89.6	(1) a provision selecting a law other than Minnesota law under which the contract is construed or enforced;
89.7 89.8	(2) a provision choosing a forum for dispute resolution other than the state of Minnesota; or
89.9 89.10	(3) a provision limiting class actions against a consumer short-term lender for violations of subdivision 3 or for making consumer short-term loans:
89.11	(i) without a required license issued by the commissioner; or
89.12 89.13 89.14	(ii) in which interest rates, fees, charges, or loan amounts exceed those allowable under section 47.59, subdivision 6, or 47.60, subdivision 2, other than by de minimis amounts if no pattern or practice exists.
89.15	(b) Any provision prohibited by paragraph (a) is void and unenforceable.
89.16 89.17 89.18	(c) A consumer short-term loan lender must furnish a copy of the written loan contract to each borrower. The contract and disclosures must be written in the language in which the loan was negotiated with the borrower and must contain:
89.19 89.20	(1) the name; address, which may not be a post office box; and telephone number of the lender making the consumer short-term loan;
89.21 89.22	(2) the name and title of the individual employee or representative who signs the contract on behalf of the lender;
89.23	(3) an itemization of the fees and interest charges to be paid by the borrower;
89.24 89.25	(4) in bold, 24-point type, the annual percentage rate as computed under United States Code, chapter 15, section 1606; and
89.26	(5) a description of the borrower's payment obligations under the loan.
89.27 89.28 89.29	(d) The holder or assignee of a check or other instrument evidencing an obligation of a borrower in connection with a consumer short-term loan takes the instrument subject to all claims by and defenses of the borrower against the consumer short-term lender.
90.1 90.2 90.3	EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective August 1, 2023, and applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that date.

90.4 90.5	Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.601, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:
90.6 90.7	Subd. 5a. No evasion. (a) A person must not engage in any device, subterfuge, or pretense to evade the requirements of this section, including but not limited to:
90.8	(1) making loans disguised as a personal property sale and leaseback transaction;
90.9 90.10	(2) disguising loan proceeds as a cash rebate for the pretextual installment sale of goods or services; or
90.11	(3) making, offering, assisting, or arranging for a debtor to obtain a loan with a greater
90.11	rate or amount of interest, consideration, charge, or payment than is permitted by this section
90.13	through any method, including mail, telephone, Internet, or any electronic means, regardless
90.14	of whether a person has a physical location in Minnesota.
90.15	(b) A person is a consumer short-term loan lender subject to the requirements of this
90.16	section notwithstanding the fact that a person purports to act as an agent or service provider,
90.17	or acts in another capacity for another person that is not subject to this section, if a person:
90.18	(1) directly or indirectly holds, acquires, or maintains the predominant economic interest,
90.19	risk, or reward in a loan or lending business; or
90.20	(2) both: (i) markets, solicits, brokers, arranges, or facilitates a loan; and (ii) holds or
90.21	holds the right, requirement, or first right of refusal to acquire loans, receivables, or other
90.22	direct or interest in a loan.
90.23	(c) A person is a consumer short-term loan lender subject to the requirements of this
90.24	section if the totality of the circumstances indicate that a person is a lender and the transaction
90.25	is structured to evade the requirements of this section. Circumstances that weigh in favor
90.26 90.27	of a person being a lender in a transaction include but are not limited to instances where a
	person:
90.28	(1) indemnifies, insures, or protects a person not subject to this section from any costs
90.29	or risks related to a loan;
90.30	(2) predominantly designs, controls, or operates lending activity;
90.31	(3) holds the trademark or intellectual property rights in the brand, underwriting system,
90.32	or other core aspects of a lending business; or
91.1	(4) purports to act as an agent or service provider, or acts in another capacity, for a person
91.2	not subject to this section while acting directly as a lender in one or more states.
91.3	EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
91.4	applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
91.5	date.

91.6	Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.601, subdivision 6, is amended to read:
91.7 91.8 91.9	Subd. 6. Penalties for violation; private right of action. (a) Except for a "bona fide error" as set forth under United States Code, chapter 15, section 1640, subsection (c), an individual or entity who violates subdivision 2 $\frac{1}{94}$, 3, or 5a is liable to the borrower for:
91.10	(1) all money collected or received in connection with the loan;
91.11	(2) actual, incidental, and consequential damages;
91.12	(3) statutory damages of up to \$1,000 per violation;
91.13	(4) costs, disbursements, and reasonable attorney fees; and
91.14	(5) injunctive relief.
91.15 91.16	(b) In addition to the remedies provided in paragraph (a), a loan is void, and the borrower is not obligated to pay any amounts owing if the loan is made:
91.17 91.18	(1) by a consumer short-term lender who has not obtained an applicable license from the commissioner;
91.19	(2) in violation of any provision of subdivision 2 or 3; or
91.20 91.21 91.22	(3) in which interest, fees, charges, or loan amounts exceed the interest, fees, charges, or loan amounts allowable under sections 47.59, subdivision 6, and section 47.60, subdivision 2.
91.23 91.24 91.25	EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective August 1, 2023, and applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that date.
91.26	Sec. 11. [48.591] CLIMATE RISK DISCLOSURE SURVEY.
91.27 91.28 91.29 91.30	Subdivision 1. Requirement. By July 30 each year, a banking institution with more than \$1,000,000,000 in assets must submit a completed climate risk disclosure survey to the commissioner. The commissioner must provide the form used to submit a climate risk disclosure survey.
92.1 92.2	Subd. 2. Data. Data submitted to the commissioner under this section are public, except that trade secret information is nonpublic under section 13.37.
92.3	Sec. 12. [52.065] CLIMATE RISK DISCLOSURE SURVEY.
92.4 92.5 92.6 92.7	Subdivision 1. Requirement. By July 30 each year, a credit union with more than \$1,000,000,000 in assets must submit a completed climate risk disclosure survey to the commissioner. The commissioner must provide the form used to submit a climate risk disclosure survey.

House Language UES2744-2

92.8 92.9	Subd. 2. Data. Data submitted to the commissioner under this section are public, except that trade secret information is nonpublic under section 13.37.
92.10	Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 53.04, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:
92.11	Subd. 3a. Loans. (a) The right to make loans, secured or unsecured, at the rates and on
92.12	the terms and other conditions permitted under chapters 47 and 334. Loans made under this
92.13	authority must be in amounts in compliance with section 53.05, clause (7). A licensee making
92.14	a loan under this chapter secured by a lien on real estate shall comply with the requirements
92.15	of section 47.20, subdivision 8. A licensee making a loan that is a consumer small loan, as
92.16	defined in section 47.60, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), must comply with section 47.60. A
92.17	licensee making a loan that is a consumer short-term loan, as defined in section 47.601,
92.18	subdivision 1, paragraph (d), must comply with section 47.601.
92.19	(b) Loans made under this subdivision may be secured by real or personal property, or
92.20	both. If the proceeds of a loan secured by a first lien on the borrower's primary residence
92.21	are used to finance the purchase of the borrower's primary residence, the loan must comply
92.22	with the provisions of section 47.20.
92.23	(c) An agency or instrumentality of the United States government or a corporation
92.24	otherwise created by an act of the United States Congress or a lender approved or certified
92.25	by the secretary of housing and urban development, or approved or certified by the
92.26	administrator of veterans affairs, or approved or certified by the administrator of the Farmers
92.27	Home Administration, or approved or certified by the Federal Home Loan Mortgage
92.28	Corporation, or approved or certified by the Federal National Mortgage Association, that
92.29	engages in the business of purchasing or taking assignments of mortgage loans and undertakes
92.30	direct collection of payments from or enforcement of rights against borrowers arising from
92.31	mortgage loans, is not required to obtain a certificate of authorization under this chapter in
92.32	order to purchase or take assignments of mortgage loans from persons holding a certificate
92.33	of authorization under this chapter.
93.1	(d) This subdivision does not authorize an industrial loan and thrift company to make
93.2	loans under an overdraft checking plan.
93.3	EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
93.4	applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
93.5	date.
93.6	Sec. 14. [53B.28] DEFINITIONS.
93.7	Subdivision 1. Terms. For the purposes of this chapter, the terms defined in this section

Subdivision 1. Terms. For the purposes of this chapter, the terms defined in this section have the meanings given them. 47.3

Sec. 2. [53B.28] DEFINITIONS.

S2744-3

47.1

47.2

93.8

have the meanings given them.

47.4

47.5

47.6

47.7

47.8 47.9

47.10

47.11

47.12

47.13

47.14

47.15

47.16

47.17

47.18

47.19

47.20

47.21

47.22

47.23

47.24

47.25

47.26

47.27

47.28

47.29

47.30

47.31

48.1

48.2 48.3

48.4

48.5

48.6

48.7

48.8

48.9

rating.

Subd. 2. Acting in concert. "Acting in concert" means persons knowingly acting together with a common goal of jointly acquiring control of a licensee, whether or not pursuant to an express agreement. Subd. 3. Authorized delegate. "Authorized delegate" means a person a licensee designates to engage in money transmission on behalf of the licensee. Subd. 4. Average daily money transmission liability. "Average daily money transmission liability" means the amount of the licensee's outstanding money transmission obligations in Minnesota at the end of each day in a given period of time, added together, and divided by the total number of days in the given period of time. For purposes of calculating average daily money transmission liability under this chapter for any licensee required to do so, the given period of time shall be the quarters ending March 31, June 30, September 30, and December 31. Subd. 5. Bank Secrecy Act. "Bank Secrecy Act" means the Bank Secrecy Act under United States Code, title 31, section 5311, et seq., and the Bank Secrecy Act's implementing regulations, as amended and recodified from time to time. Subd. 6. Closed loop stored value. "Closed loop stored value" means stored value that is redeemable by the issuer only for a good or service provided by the issuer, the issuer's affiliate, the issuer's franchisees, or an affiliate of the issuer's franchisees, except to the extent required by applicable law to be redeemable in cash for the good or service's cash value. Subd. 7. Control. "Control" means: (1) the power to vote, directly or indirectly, at least 25 percent of the outstanding voting shares or voting interests of a licensee or person in control of a licensee; (2) the power to elect or appoint a majority of key individuals or executive officers, managers, directors, trustees, or other persons exercising managerial authority of a person in control of a licensee; or (3) the power to exercise, directly or indirectly, a controlling influence over the management or policies of a licensee or person in control of a licensee. Subd. 8. Eligible rating. "Eligible rating" means a credit rating of any of the three highest rating categories provided by an eligible rating service, whereby each category may include rating category modifiers such as "plus" or "minus" or the equivalent for any other eligible rating service. Long-term credit ratings are deemed eligible if the rating is equal to A- or higher or the equivalent from any other eligible rating service. Short-term credit ratings are deemed eligible if the rating is equal to or higher than A-2 or SP-2 by S&P, or the equivalent from any other eligible rating service. In the event that ratings differ among eligible rating services, the highest rating shall apply when determining whether a security bears an eligible

93.9	Subd. 2. Acting in concert. "Acting in concert" means persons knowingly acting together
93.10	with a common goal of jointly acquiring control of a licensee, whether or not pursuant to
93.11	an express agreement.
93.12	Subd. 3. Authorized delegate. "Authorized delegate" means a person a licensee
93.13	designates to engage in money transmission on behalf of the licensee.
93.14	Subd. 4. Average daily money transmission liability. "Average daily money
93.15	transmission liability" means the amount of the licensee's outstanding money transmission
93.16	obligations in Minnesota at the end of each day in a given period of time, added together,
93.17	and divided by the total number of days in the given period of time. For purposes of
93.18	calculating average daily money transmission liability under this chapter for any licensee
93.19	required to do so, the given period of time shall be the quarters ending March 31, June 30,
93.20	September 30, and December 31.
93.21	Subd. 5. Bank Secrecy Act. "Bank Secrecy Act" means the Bank Secrecy Act under
93.22	United States Code, title 31, section 5311, et seq., and the Bank Secrecy Act's implementing
93.23	regulations, as amended and recodified from time to time.
93.24	Subd. 6. Closed loop stored value. "Closed loop stored value" means stored value that
93.25	is redeemable by the issuer only for a good or service provided by the issuer, the issuer's
93.26	affiliate, the issuer's franchisees, or an affiliate of the issuer's franchisees, except to the
93.27	extent required by applicable law to be redeemable in cash for the good or service's cash
93.28	value.
93.29	Subd. 7. Control. "Control" means:
93.30	(1) the power to vote, directly or indirectly, at least 25 percent of the outstanding voting
93.31	shares or voting interests of a licensee or person in control of a licensee;
94.1	(2) the power to elect or appoint a majority of key individuals or executive officers,
94.2	managers, directors, trustees, or other persons exercising managerial authority of a person
94.3	in control of a licensee; or
94.4	(3) the power to exercise, directly or indirectly, a controlling influence over the
94.5	management or policies of a licensee or person in control of a licensee.
94.6	Subd. 8. Eligible rating. "Eligible rating" means a credit rating of any of the three highest
94.7	rating categories provided by an eligible rating service, whereby each category may include
94.8	rating category modifiers such as "plus" or "minus" or the equivalent for any other eligible
94.9	rating service. Long-term credit ratings are deemed eligible if the rating is equal to A- or
94.10	higher or the equivalent from any other eligible rating service. Short-term credit ratings are
94.11	deemed eligible if the rating is equal to or higher than A-2 or SP-2 by S&P, or the equivalent

House Language UES2744-2

- 94.12 from any other eligible rating service. In the event that ratings differ among eligible rating
- services, the highest rating shall apply when determining whether a security bears an eligible 94.13

94.14 rating. Financial Institutions - DRAFT

Senate Language S2744-3

48.10	Subd. 9. Eligible rating service. "Eligible rating service" means any Nationally
48.11	Recognized Statistical Rating Organization (NRSRO), as defined by the United States
48.12	Securities and Exchange Commission and any other organization designated by the
48.13	commissioner by rule or order.
48.14	Subd. 10. Federally insured depository financial institution. "Federally insured
48.15	depository financial institution" means a bank, credit union, savings and loan association,
48.16	trust company, savings association, savings bank, industrial bank, or industrial loan company
48.17	organized under the laws of the United States or any state of the United States, when the
48.18	bank, credit union, savings and loan association, trust company, savings association, savings
48.19	bank, industrial bank, or industrial loan company has federally insured deposits.
48.20	Subd. 11. In Minnesota. "In Minnesota" means at a physical location within the state
48.21	of Minnesota for a transaction requested in person. For a transaction requested electronically
48.22	or by telephone, the provider of money transmission may determine if the person requesting
48.23	the transaction is in Minnesota by relying on other information provided by the person
48.24	regarding the location of the individual's residential address or a business entity's principal
48.25	place of business or other physical address location, and any records associated with the
48.26	person that the provider of money transmission may have that indicate the location, including
48.27	but not limited to an address associated with an account.
48.28	Subd. 12. Individual. "Individual" means a natural person.
48.29	Subd. 13. Key individual. "Key individual" means any individual ultimately responsible
48.29 48.30	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited
48.30	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited
48.30 48.31	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. Subd. 14. Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter.
48.30 48.31 48.32	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee.
48.30 48.31 48.32 48.33	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. Subd. 14. Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. Subd. 15. Material litigation.
48.30 48.31 48.32 48.33 48.34	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. Subd. 14. Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. Subd. 15. Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial
48.30 48.31 48.32 48.33 48.34 49.1	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. Subd. 14. Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. Subd. 15. Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial
48.30 48.31 48.32 48.33 48.34 49.1 49.2	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. Subd. 14. Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. Subd. 15. Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records.
48.30 48.31 48.32 48.33 48.34 49.1 49.2 49.3	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. Subd. 14. Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. Subd. 15. Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records. Subd. 16. Money. "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted
48.30 48.31 48.32 48.33 48.34 49.1 49.2 49.3 49.4	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. Subd. 14. Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. Subd. 15. Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records. Subd. 16. Money. "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted by the United States or a foreign government. Money includes a monetary unit of account
48.30 48.31 48.32 48.33 48.34 49.1 49.2 49.3 49.4 49.5	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. Subd. 14. Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. Subd. 15. Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records. Subd. 16. Money. "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted by the United States or a foreign government. Money includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two or more governments.
48.30 48.31 48.32 48.33 48.34 49.1 49.2 49.3 49.4 49.5 49.6	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. Subd. 14. Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. Subd. 15. Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records. Subd. 16. Money. "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted by the United States or a foreign government. Money includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two or more
48.30 48.31 48.32 48.33 48.34 49.1 49.2 49.3 49.4 49.5 49.6 49.7	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. Subd. 14. Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. Subd. 15. Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records. Subd. 16. Money. "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted by the United States or a foreign government. Money includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two or more governments. Subd. 17. Monetary value. "Monetary value" means a medium of exchange, whether
48.30 48.31 48.32 48.33 48.34 49.1 49.2 49.3 49.4 49.5 49.6 49.7 49.8	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. Subd. 14. Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. Subd. 15. Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records. Subd. 16. Money. "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted by the United States or a foreign government. Money includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two or more governments. Subd. 17. Monetary value. "Monetary value" means a medium of exchange, whether or not redeemable in money.

94.15	Subd. 9. Eligible rating service. "Eligible rating service" means any Nationally
94.16	Recognized Statistical Rating Organization (NRSRO), as defined by the United States
94.17	Securities and Exchange Commission and any other organization designated by the
94.18	commissioner by rule or order.
94.19	Subd. 10. Federally insured depository financial institution. "Federally insured
94.20	depository financial institution" means a bank, credit union, savings and loan association,
94.21	trust company, savings association, savings bank, industrial bank, or industrial loan company
94.22	organized under the laws of the United States or any state of the United States, when the
94.23	bank, credit union, savings and loan association, trust company, savings association, savings
94.24	bank, industrial bank, or industrial loan company has federally insured deposits.
94.25	Subd. 11. In Minnesota. "In Minnesota" means at a physical location within the state
94.26	of Minnesota for a transaction requested in person. For a transaction requested electronically
94.27	or by telephone, the provider of money transmission may determine if the person requesting
94.28	the transaction is in Minnesota by relying on other information provided by the person
94.29	regarding the location of the individual's residential address or a business entity's principal
94.30	place of business or other physical address location, and any records associated with the
94.31	person that the provider of money transmission may have that indicate the location, including
94.32	but not limited to an address associated with an account.
94.33	Subd. 12. Individual. "Individual" means a natural person.
95.1	Subd. 13. Key individual. "Key individual" means any individual ultimately responsible
95.2	for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited
	to establishing of directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not infinted
95.3	to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee.
95.3 95.4	
	to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee.
95.4	to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. Subd. 14. Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter.
95.4 95.5	to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. Subd. 14. Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. Subd. 15. Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to
95.4 95.5 95.6	to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. Subd. 14. Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. Subd. 15. Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial
95.4 95.5 95.6 95.7 95.8	to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. <u>Subd. 14.</u> Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. <u>Subd. 15.</u> Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records.
95.4 95.5 95.6 95.7 95.8 95.9	to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. <u>Subd. 14.</u> Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. <u>Subd. 15.</u> Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records. <u>Subd. 16.</u> Money. "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted
95.4 95.5 95.6 95.7 95.8 95.9 95.10	to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. <u>Subd. 14.</u> Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. <u>Subd. 15.</u> Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records. <u>Subd. 16.</u> Money. "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted by the United States or a foreign government. Money includes a monetary unit of account
95.4 95.5 95.6 95.7 95.8 95.9	to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. <u>Subd. 14.</u> Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. <u>Subd. 15.</u> Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records. <u>Subd. 16.</u> Money. "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted
95.4 95.5 95.6 95.7 95.8 95.9 95.10 95.11 95.12	to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. <u>Subd. 14.</u> Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. <u>Subd. 15.</u> Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records. <u>Subd. 16.</u> Money. "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted by the United States or a foreign government. Money includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two or more governments.
95.4 95.5 95.6 95.7 95.8 95.9 95.10 95.11 95.12 95.13	to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. <u>Subd. 14.</u> Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. <u>Subd. 15.</u> Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records. <u>Subd. 16.</u> Money. "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted by the United States or a foreign government. Money includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two or more governments. <u>Subd. 17.</u> Monetary value. "Monetary value" means a medium of exchange, whether
95.4 95.5 95.6 95.7 95.8 95.9 95.10 95.11 95.12 95.13 95.13	to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. <u>Subd. 14.</u> Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. <u>Subd. 15.</u> Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records. <u>Subd. 16.</u> Money. "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted by the United States or a foreign government. Money includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two or more governments. <u>Subd. 17.</u> Monetary value. "Monetary value" means a medium of exchange, whether or not redeemable in money.
95.4 95.5 95.6 95.7 95.8 95.9 95.10 95.11 95.12 95.13	to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. <u>Subd. 14.</u> Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. <u>Subd. 15.</u> Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records. <u>Subd. 16.</u> Money. "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted by the United States or a foreign government. Money includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two or more <u>governments.</u> <u>Subd. 17.</u> Monetary value. "Monetary value" means a medium of exchange, whether or not redeemable in money. <u>Subd. 18.</u> Money transmission. (a) "Money transmission" means:
95.4 95.5 95.6 95.7 95.8 95.9 95.10 95.11 95.12 95.13 95.13	to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee. <u>Subd. 14.</u> Licensee. "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter. <u>Subd. 15.</u> Material litigation. "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial statements, report to shareholders, or similar records. <u>Subd. 16.</u> Money. "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted by the United States or a foreign government. Money includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two or more governments. <u>Subd. 17.</u> Monetary value. "Monetary value" means a medium of exchange, whether or not redeemable in money.

49.12	(3) receiving money for transmission from a person located in this state.
49.13 49.14	(b) Money includes payroll processing services. Money does not include the provision solely of online or telecommunications services or network access.
49.15 49.16 49.17 49.18	Subd. 19. Money services business accredited state or MSB accredited state. "Money services businesses accredited state" or "MSB accredited state" means a state agency that is accredited by the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and Money Transmitter Regulators Association for money transmission licensing and supervision.
49.19 49.20 49.21 49.22 49.23	Subd. 20. Multistate licensing process. "Multistate licensing process" means any agreement entered into by and among state regulators relating to coordinated processing of applications for money transmission licenses, applications for the acquisition of control of a licensee, control determinations, or notice and information requirements for a change of key individuals.
49.24 49.25 49.26 49.27 49.28	Subd. 21. NMLS. "NMLS" means the Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and Registry developed by the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and the American Association of Residential Mortgage Regulators and owned and operated by the State Regulatory Registry, LLC, or any successor or affiliated entity, for the licensing and registration of persons in financial services industries.
49.29 49.30 49.31	Subd. 22. Outstanding money transmission obligations. (a) "Outstanding money transmission obligations" must be established and extinguished in accordance with applicable state law and means:
50.1 50.2 50.3 50.4	(1) any payment instrument or stored value issued or sold by the licensee to a person located in the United States or reported as sold by an authorized delegate of the licensee to a person that is located in the United States that has not yet been paid or refunded by or for the licensee, or escheated in accordance with applicable abandoned property laws; or
50.5 50.6 50.7 50.8	(2) any money received for transmission by the licensee or an authorized delegate in the United States from a person located in the United States that has not been received by the payee or refunded to the sender, or escheated in accordance with applicable abandoned property laws.
50.9 50.10 50.11 50.12	(b) For purposes of this subdivision, "in the United States" includes, to the extent applicable, a person in any state, territory, or possession of the United States; the District of Columbia; the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico; or a U.S. military installation that is located in a foreign country.
50.13	Subd. 23. Passive investor. "Passive investor" means a person that:
50.14 50.15 50.16	(1) does not have the power to elect a majority of key individuals or executive officers, managers, directors, trustees, or other persons exercising managerial authority of a person in control of a licensee;

95.18	(3) receiving money for transmission from a person located in this state.
95.19 95.20	(b) Money includes payroll processing services. Money does not include the provision solely of online or telecommunications services or network access.
95.21	Subd. 19. Money services business accredited state or MSB accredited state. "Money
95.22	services businesses accredited state" or "MSB accredited state" means a state agency that
95.23	is accredited by the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and Money Transmitter Regulators
95.24	Association for money transmission licensing and supervision.
95.25	Subd. 20. Multistate licensing process. "Multistate licensing process" means any
95.26	agreement entered into by and among state regulators relating to coordinated processing of
95.27	applications for money transmission licenses, applications for the acquisition of control of
95.28 95.29	a licensee, control determinations, or notice and information requirements for a change of key individuals.
95.30	Subd. 21. NMLS. "NMLS" means the Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and
95.31 95.32	Registry developed by the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and the American Association of Residential Mortgage Regulators and owned and operated by the State
95.32 96.1	Regulatory Registry, LLC, or any successor or affiliated entity, for the licensing and
96.2	registration of persons in financial services industries.
96.3 96.4	Subd. 22. Outstanding money transmission obligations. (a) "Outstanding money transmission obligations" must be established and extinguished in accordance with applicable
96.5	state law and means:
96.6 96.7	(1) any payment instrument or stored value issued or sold by the licensee to a person located in the United States or reported as sold by an authorized delegate of the licensee to
96.7 96.8	a person that is located in the United States that has not yet been paid or refunded by or for
96.9	the licensee, or escheated in accordance with applicable abandoned property laws; or
96.10	(2) any money received for transmission by the licensee or an authorized delegate in the
96.11	United States from a person located in the United States that has not been received by the
96.12	payee or refunded to the sender, or escheated in accordance with applicable abandoned
96.13	property laws.
96.14	(b) For purposes of this subdivision, "in the United States" includes, to the extent
96.15	applicable, a person in any state, territory, or possession of the United States; the District
96.16	of Columbia; the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico; or a U.S. military installation that is
96.17	located in a foreign country.
96.18	Subd. 23. Passive investor. "Passive investor" means a person that:
96.19	(1) does not have the power to elect a majority of key individuals or executive officers,
96.20	managers, directors, trustees, or other persons exercising managerial authority of a person
96.21	in control of a licensee;

in control of a licensee;

96.22

96.23

96.24

50.17 50.18	(2) is not employed by and does not have any managerial duties of the licensee or person in control of a licensee;
50.19 50.20	(3) does not have the power to exercise, directly or indirectly, a controlling influence over the management or policies of a licensee or person in control of a licensee; and
50.21 50.22 50.23	(4) attests to clauses (1), (2), and (3), in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner, or commits to the passivity characteristics under clauses (1), (2), and (3) in a written document.
50.24 50.25 50.26	Subd. 24. Payment instrument. (a) "Payment instrument" means a written or electronic check, draft, money order, traveler's check, or other written or electronic instrument for the transmission or payment of money or monetary value, whether or not negotiable.
50.27 50.28 50.29 50.30 50.31	(b) Payment instrument does not include stored value or any instrument that is: (1) redeemable by the issuer only for goods or services provided by the issuer, the issuer's affiliate, the issuer's franchisees, or an affiliate of the issuer's franchisees, except to the extent required by applicable law to be redeemable in cash for its cash value; or (2) not sold to the public but issued and distributed as part of a loyalty, rewards, or promotional program.
50.32 50.33 51.1 51.2 51.3 51.4 51.5 51.6	Subd. 25. Payroll processing services. "Payroll processing services" means receiving money for transmission pursuant to a contract with a person to deliver wages or salaries, make payment of payroll taxes to state and federal agencies, make payments relating to employee benefit plans, or make distributions of other authorized deductions from wages or salaries. The term payroll processing services does not include an employer performing payroll processing services on the employer's own behalf or on behalf of the employer's affiliate, or a professional employment organization subject to regulation under other applicable state law.
51.7 51.8 51.9	Subd. 26. Person. "Person" means any individual, general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, corporation, trust, association, joint stock corporation, or other corporate entity identified by the commissioner.
51.10 51.11 51.12 51.13	Subd. 27. Receiving money for transmission or money received for transmission. "Receiving money for transmission" or "money received for transmission" means receiving money or monetary value in the United States for transmission within or outside the United States by electronic or other means.
51.14 51.15 51.16 51.17 51.18 51.19	Subd. 28. Stored value. (a) "Stored value" means monetary value representing a claim against the issuer evidenced by an electronic or digital record, and that is intended and accepted for use as a means of redemption for money or monetary value, or payment for goods or services. Stored value includes but is not limited to prepaid access, as defined under Code of Federal Regulations, title 31, part 1010.100, as amended or recodified from time to time.

96.25	over the management or policies of a licensee or person in control of a licensee; and
96.26	(4) attests to clauses (1), (2), and (3), in a form and in a medium prescribed by the
96.27	commissioner, or commits to the passivity characteristics under clauses (1), (2), and (3) in
96.28	a written document.
96.29	Subd. 24. Payment instrument. (a) "Payment instrument" means a written or electronic
96.30	check, draft, money order, traveler's check, or other written or electronic instrument for the
96.31	transmission or payment of money or monetary value, whether or not negotiable.
97.1	(b) Payment instrument does not include stored value or any instrument that is: (1)
97.2	redeemable by the issuer only for goods or services provided by the issuer, the issuer's
97.3	affiliate, the issuer's franchisees, or an affiliate of the issuer's franchisees, except to the
97.4	extent required by applicable law to be redeemable in cash for its cash value; or (2) not sold
97.5	to the public but issued and distributed as part of a loyalty, rewards, or promotional program.
97.6	Subd. 25. Payroll processing services. "Payroll processing services" means receiving
97.7	money for transmission pursuant to a contract with a person to deliver wages or salaries,
97.8	make payment of payroll taxes to state and federal agencies, make payments relating to
97.9	employee benefit plans, or make distributions of other authorized deductions from wages
97.10	or salaries. The term payroll processing services does not include an employer performing
97.11	payroll processing services on the employer's own behalf or on behalf of the employer's
97.12	affiliate, or a professional employment organization subject to regulation under other
97.13	applicable state law.
97.14	Subd. 26. Person. "Person" means any individual, general partnership, limited partnership,
97.15	limited liability company, corporation, trust, association, joint stock corporation, or other
97.16	corporate entity identified by the commissioner.
97.17	Subd. 27. Receiving money for transmission or money received for
97.18	transmission. "Receiving money for transmission" or "money received for transmission"
97.19	means receiving money or monetary value in the United States for transmission within or
97.20	outside the United States by electronic or other means.
97.21	Subd. 28. Stored value. (a) "Stored value" means monetary value representing a claim
97.22	against the issuer evidenced by an electronic or digital record, and that is intended and
97.23	accepted for use as a means of redemption for money or monetary value, or payment for
97.24	goods or services. Stored value includes but is not limited to prepaid access, as defined
97.25	under Code of Federal Regulations, title 31, part 1010.100, as amended or recodified from

House Language UES2744-2

(2) is not employed by and does not have any managerial duties of the licensee or person

(3) does not have the power to exercise, directly or indirectly, a controlling influence

51.19 <u>time to time.</u>

97.26

time to time.

Financial Institutions - DRAFT

Senate Language S2744-3

51.20	(b) Notwithstanding this subdivision, stored value does not include: (1) a payment
51.21	instrument or closed loop stored value; or (2) stored value not sold to the public but issued
51.22	and distributed as part of a loyalty, rewards, or promotional program.
51.23	Subd. 29. Tangible net worth. "Tangible net worth" means the aggregate assets of a
51.24	licensee excluding all intangible assets, less liabilities, as determined in accordance with
51.25	United States generally accepted accounting principles.
51.26	Sec. 3. [53B.29] EXEMPTIONS.
51.27	This chapter does not apply to:
51.28	(1) an operator of a payment system, to the extent the operator of a payment system
51.29	provides processing, clearing, or settlement services between or among persons exempted
51.30	by this section or licensees in connection with wire transfers, credit card transactions, debit
51.31	card transactions, stored-value transactions, automated clearing house transfers, or similar
51.32	funds transfers;
52.1	(2) a person appointed as an agent of a payee to collect and process a payment from a
52.2	payor to the payee for goods or services, other than money transmission itself, provided to
52.3	the payor by the payee, provided that:
52.4	(i) there exists a written agreement between the payee and the agent directing the agent
52.5	to collect and process payments from payors on the payee's behalf;
52.6	(ii) the payee holds the agent out to the public as accepting payments for goods or services
52.7	on the payee's behalf; and
52.8	(iii) payment for the goods and services is treated as received by the payee upon receipt
52.9	by the agent so that the payor's obligation is extinguished and there is no risk of loss to the
52.10	payor if the agent fails to remit the funds to the payee;
52.11	(3) a person that acts as an intermediary by processing payments between an entity that
52.11	has directly incurred an outstanding money transmission obligation to a sender, and the
52.12	sender's designated recipient, provided that the entity:
52.14	(i) is properly licensed or exempt from licensing requirements under this chapter;
52.15	(ii) provides a receipt, electronic record, or other written confirmation to the sender
52.16	identifying the entity as the provider of money transmission in the transaction; and
52.17	(iii) bears sole responsibility to satisfy the outstanding money transmission obligation
52.18	to the sender, including the obligation to make the sender whole in connection with any
52.19	failure to transmit the funds to the sender's designated recipient;
52.20	(4) the United States; a department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States; or
52.21	an agent of the United States;

97.27	(b) Notwithstanding this subdivision, stored value does not include: (1) a payment
97.28	instrument or closed loop stored value; or (2) stored value not sold to the public but issued
97.29	and distributed as part of a loyalty, rewards, or promotional program.
97.30	Subd. 29. Tangible net worth. "Tangible net worth" means the aggregate assets of a
97.31	licensee excluding all intangible assets, less liabilities, as determined in accordance with
97.32	United States generally accepted accounting principles.
98.1	Sec. 15. [53B.29] EXEMPTIONS.
98.2	This chapter does not apply to:
98.3	(1) an operator of a payment system, to the extent the operator of a payment system
98.4	provides processing, clearing, or settlement services between or among persons exempted
98.5	by this section or licensees in connection with wire transfers, credit card transactions, debit
98.6	card transactions, stored-value transactions, automated clearing house transfers, or similar
98.7	funds transfers;
98.8	(2) a person appointed as an agent of a payee to collect and process a payment from a
98.9	payor to the payee for goods or services, other than money transmission itself, provided to
98.10	the payor by the payee, provided that:
98.11	(i) there exists a written agreement between the payee and the agent directing the agent
98.12	to collect and process payments from payors on the payee's behalf;
98.13	(ii) the payee holds the agent out to the public as accepting payments for goods or services
98.14	on the payee's behalf; and
00.15	
98.15	(iii) payment for the goods and services is treated as received by the payee upon receipt by the agent so that the payor's obligation is extinguished and there is no risk of loss to the
98.16	payor if the agent fails to remit the funds to the payee;
98.17	payor if the agent fails to femilt the funds to the payee;
98.18	(3) a person that acts as an intermediary by processing payments between an entity that
98.19	has directly incurred an outstanding money transmission obligation to a sender, and the
98.20	sender's designated recipient, provided that the entity:
98.21	(i) is properly licensed or exempt from licensing requirements under this chapter;
98.22	(ii) provides a receipt, electronic record, or other written confirmation to the sender
98.23	identifying the entity as the provider of money transmission in the transaction; and
98.24	(iii) have sale regenerability to getisfy the outstanding manay transmission obligation
98.24 98.25	(iii) bears sole responsibility to satisfy the outstanding money transmission obligation to the sender, including the obligation to make the sender whole in connection with any
98.25 98.26	failure to transmit the funds to the sender's designated recipient;
70.20	infure to transmit the funds to the sender's designated recipient,
98.27	(4) the United States; a department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States; or
98.28	an agent of the United States;

52.22	(5) money transmission by the United States Postal Service or by an agent of the United
52.23	States Postal Service;
52.24	(6) a state; county; city; any other governmental agency, governmental subdivision, or
52.25	instrumentality of a state; or the state's agent;
52.26	(7) a federally insured depository financial institution; bank holding company; office of
52.27	an international banking corporation; foreign bank that establishes a federal branch pursuant
52.28	to the International Bank Act, United States Code, title 12, section 3102, as amended or
52.29	recodified from time to time; corporation organized pursuant to the Bank Service Corporation
52.30	Act, United States Code, title 12, sections 1861 to 1867, as amended or recodified from
52.31	time to time; or corporation organized under the Edge Act, United States Code, title 12,
52.32	sections 611 to 633, as amended or recodified from time to time;
53.1	(8) electronic funds transfer of governmental benefits for a federal, state, county, or
53.2	governmental agency by a contractor on behalf of the United States or a department, agency,
53.3	or instrumentality thereof, or on behalf of a state or governmental subdivision, agency, or
53.4	instrumentality thereof;
53.5	(9) a board of trade designated as a contract market under the federal Commodity
53.6	Exchange Act, United States Code, title 7, sections 1 to 25, as amended or recodified from
53.7	time to time; or a person that in the ordinary course of business provides clearance and
53.8	settlement services for a board of trade to the extent of its operation as or for a board;
53.9	(10) a registered futures commission merchant under the federal commodities laws, to
53.10	the extent of the registered futures commission merchant's operation as a merchant;
53.11	(11) a person registered as a securities broker-dealer under federal or state securities
53.12	laws, to the extent of the person's operation as a securities broker-dealer;
53.13	(12) an individual employed by a licensee, authorized delegate, or any person exempted
53.14	from the licensing requirements under this chapter when acting within the scope of
53.15	employment and under the supervision of the licensee, authorized delegate, or exempted
53.16	person as an employee and not as an independent contractor;
53.17	(13) a person expressly appointed as a third-party service provider to or agent of an
53.18	entity exempt under clause (7), solely to the extent that:
53.19	(i) the service provider or agent is engaging in money transmission on behalf of and
53.20	pursuant to a written agreement with the exempt entity that sets forth the specific functions
53.21	that the service provider or agent is to perform; and
53.22	(ii) the exempt entity assumes all risk of loss and all legal responsibility for satisfying
53.23	the outstanding money transmission obligations owed to purchasers and holders of the
53.24	outstanding money transmission obligations upon receipt of the purchaser's or holder's
53.25	money or monetary value by the service provider or agent; or

98.29	(5) money transmission by the United States Postal Service or by an agent of the United
98.30	States Postal Service;
98.31	(6) a state; county; city; any other governmental agency, governmental subdivision, or
98.32	instrumentality of a state; or the state's agent;
99.1	(7) a federally insured depository financial institution; bank holding company; office of
99.2	an international banking corporation; foreign bank that establishes a federal branch pursuant
99.3 99.4	to the International Bank Act, United States Code, title 12, section 3102, as amended or recodified from time to time; corporation organized pursuant to the Bank Service Corporation
99.4 99.5	Act, United States Code, title 12, sections 1861 to 1867, as amended or recodified from
99.6	time to time; or corporation organized under the Edge Act, United States Code, title 12,
99.7	sections 611 to 633, as amended or recodified from time to time;
99.8	(8) electronic funds transfer of governmental benefits for a federal, state, county, or
99.9	governmental agency by a contractor on behalf of the United States or a department, agency,
99.10 99.11	or instrumentality thereof, or on behalf of a state or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof;
99.11	instrumentality increase,
99.12	(9) a board of trade designated as a contract market under the federal Commodity
99.13	Exchange Act, United States Code, title 7, sections 1 to 25, as amended or recodified from
99.14	time to time; or a person that in the ordinary course of business provides clearance and
99.15	settlement services for a board of trade to the extent of its operation as or for a board;
99.16	(10) a registered futures commission merchant under the federal commodities laws, to
99.17	the extent of the registered futures commission merchant's operation as a merchant;
99.18	(11) a person registered as a securities broker-dealer under federal or state securities
99.19	laws, to the extent of the person's operation as a securities broker-dealer;
99.20	(12) an individual employed by a licensee, authorized delegate, or any person exempted
99.21	from the licensing requirements under this chapter when acting within the scope of
99.22	employment and under the supervision of the licensee, authorized delegate, or exempted
99.23	person as an employee and not as an independent contractor;
99.24	(13) a person expressly appointed as a third-party service provider to or agent of an
99.25	entity exempt under clause (7), solely to the extent that:
99.26	(i) the service provider or agent is engaging in money transmission on behalf of and
99.27	pursuant to a written agreement with the exempt entity that sets forth the specific functions
99.28	that the service provider or agent is to perform; and
99.29	(ii) the exempt entity assumes all risk of loss and all legal responsibility for satisfying
99.30	the outstanding money transmission obligations owed to purchasers and holders of the
99.31	outstanding money transmission obligations upon receipt of the purchaser's or holder's
00.22	and a second

99.32 money or monetary value by the service provider or agent; or

100.1

100.2

53.26	(14) a person exempt by regulation or order if the commissioner finds that (i) the
53.27	exemption is in the public interest, and (ii) the regulation of the person is not necessary for
53.28	the purposes of this chapter.
54.1	Sec. 4. [53B.30] AUTHORITY TO REQUIRE DEMONSTRATION OF
54.2	EXEMPTION.
34.2	EXEMPTION
54.3	The commissioner may require any person that claims to be exempt from licensing under
54.4	section 53B.29 to provide to the commissioner information and documentation that
54.5	demonstrates the person qualifies for any claimed exemption.
54.6	Sec. 5. [53B.31] IMPLEMENTATION.
54.7	Subdivision 1. General authority. In order to carry out the purposes of this chapter, the
54.8	commissioner may, subject to section 53B.32, paragraphs (a) and (b):
54.9	(1) enter into agreements or relationships with other government officials or federal and
54.10	state regulatory agencies and regulatory associations in order to (i) improve efficiencies
54.11	and reduce regulatory burden by standardizing methods or procedures, and (ii) share
54.12	resources, records, or related information obtained under this chapter;
54.13	(2) use, hire, contract, or employ analytical systems, methods, or software to examine
54.14	or investigate any person subject to this chapter;
54.15	(3) accept from other state or federal government agencies or officials any licensing,
54.16	examination, or investigation reports made by the other state or federal government agencies
54.17	or officials; and
54.18	(4) accept audit reports made by an independent certified public accountant or other
54.19	qualified third-party auditor for an applicant or licensee and incorporate the audit report in
54.20	any report of examination or investigation.
54.01	
54.21	Subd. 2. Administrative authority. The commissioner is granted broad administrative
54.22	authority to: (1) administer, interpret, and enforce this chapter; (2) adopt regulations to
54.23	implement this chapter; and (3) recover the costs incurred to administer and enforce this
54.24	chapter by imposing and collecting proportionate and equitable fees and costs associated
54.25	with applications, examinations, investigations, and other actions required to achieve the
54.26	purpose of this chapter.
54.27	Sec. 6. [53B.32] CONFIDENTIALITY.
54.28	(a) All information or reports obtained by the commissioner contained in or related to
54.29	an examination that is prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of the commissioner are
54.30	confidential and are not subject to disclosure under section 46.07.

House Language UES2744-2

the purposes of this chapter. 100.3 Sec. 16. [53B.30] AUTHORITY TO REQUIRE DEMONSTRATION OF 100.4 EXEMPTION. 100.5 100.6 The commissioner may require any person that claims to be exempt from licensing under section 53B.29 to provide to the commissioner information and documentation that 100.7 demonstrates the person qualifies for any claimed exemption. 100.8 100.9 Sec. 17. [53B.31] IMPLEMENTATION. Subdivision 1. General authority. In order to carry out the purposes of this chapter, the 100.10 100.11 commissioner may, subject to section 53B.32, paragraphs (a) and (b): 100.12 (1) enter into agreements or relationships with other government officials or federal and 100.13 state regulatory agencies and regulatory associations in order to (i) improve efficiencies 100.14 and reduce regulatory burden by standardizing methods or procedures, and (ii) share

(14) a person exempt by regulation or order if the commissioner finds that (i) the exemption is in the public interest, and (ii) the regulation of the person is not necessary for

- 100.15 resources, records, or related information obtained under this chapter;
- 100.16 (2) use, hire, contract, or employ analytical systems, methods, or software to examine
- 100.17 or investigate any person subject to this chapter;
- 100.18 (3) accept from other state or federal government agencies or officials any licensing,
- 100.19 examination, or investigation reports made by the other state or federal government agencies
- 100.20 or officials; and
- 100.21 (4) accept audit reports made by an independent certified public accountant or other
- 100.22 qualified third-party auditor for an applicant or licensee and incorporate the audit report in
- 100.23 any report of examination or investigation.
- 100.24 Subd. 2. Administrative authority. The commissioner is granted broad administrative
- 100.25 authority to: (1) administer, interpret, and enforce this chapter; (2) adopt regulations to
- 100.26 implement this chapter; and (3) recover the costs incurred to administer and enforce this
- 100.27 chapter by imposing and collecting proportionate and equitable fees and costs associated
- 100.28 with applications, examinations, investigations, and other actions required to achieve the
- 100.29 purpose of this chapter.
- 101.1 Sec. 18. [53B.32] CONFIDENTIALITY.
- 101.2 (a) All information or reports obtained by the commissioner contained in or related to
- 101.3 an examination that is prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of the commissioner are
- 101.4 confidential and are not subject to disclosure under section 46.07.

55.1 55.2 55.3	(b) The commissioner may disclose information not otherwise subject to disclosure under paragraph (a) to representatives of state or federal agencies pursuant to section 53B.31, subdivision 1.
55.4 55.5	(c) This section does not prohibit the commissioner from disclosing to the public a list of all licensees or the aggregated financial or transactional data concerning those licensees.
55.6	Sec. 7. [53B.33] SUPERVISION.
55.7 55.8 55.9 55.10 55.11 55.12	(a) The commissioner may conduct an examination or investigation of a licensee or authorized delegate or otherwise take independent action authorized by this chapter, or by a rule adopted or order issued under this chapter, as reasonably necessary or appropriate to administer and enforce this chapter, rules implementing this chapter, and other applicable law, including the Bank Secrecy Act and the USA PATRIOT Act, Public Law 107-56. The commissioner may:
55.13 55.14	(1) conduct an examination either on site or off site as the commissioner may reasonably require;
55.15 55.16 55.17	(2) conduct an examination in conjunction with an examination conducted by representatives of other state agencies or agencies of another state or of the federal government;
55.18 55.19 55.20 55.21	(3) accept the examination report of another state agency or an agency of another state or of the federal government, or a report prepared by an independent accounting firm, which on being accepted is considered for all purposes as an official report of the commissioner; and
55.22 55.23 55.24	(4) summon and examine under oath a key individual or employee of a licensee or authorized delegate and require the person to produce records regarding any matter related to the condition and business of the licensee or authorized delegate.
55.25 55.26 55.27 55.28 55.29 55.30	(b) A licensee or authorized delegate must provide, and the commissioner has full and complete access to, all records the commissioner may reasonably require to conduct a complete examination. The records must be provided at the location and in the format specified by the commissioner. The commissioner may use multistate record production standards and examination procedures when the standards reasonably achieve the requirements of this paragraph.
55.31 55.32 55.33	(c) Unless otherwise directed by the commissioner, a licensee must pay all costs reasonably incurred in connection with an examination of the licensee or the licensee's authorized delegates.
56.1	Sec. 8. [53B.34] NETWORKED SUPERVISION.
56.2 56.3 56.4	(a) To efficiently and effectively administer and enforce this chapter and to minimize regulatory burden, the commissioner is authorized to participate in multistate supervisory processes established between states and coordinated through the Conference of State Bank

101.5 101.6 101.7	(b) The commissioner may disclose information not otherwise subject to disclosure under paragraph (a) to representatives of state or federal agencies pursuant to section 53B.31, subdivision 1.
101.8 101.9	(c) This section does not prohibit the commissioner from disclosing to the public a list of all licensees or the aggregated financial or transactional data concerning those licensees.
101.10	Sec. 19. [53B.33] SUPERVISION.
101.11 101.12 101.13 101.14 101.15 101.16	(a) The commissioner may conduct an examination or investigation of a licensee or authorized delegate or otherwise take independent action authorized by this chapter, or by a rule adopted or order issued under this chapter, as reasonably necessary or appropriate to administer and enforce this chapter, rules implementing this chapter, and other applicable law, including the Bank Secrecy Act and the USA PATRIOT Act, Public Law 107-56. The commissioner may:
101.17 101.18	(1) conduct an examination either on site or off site as the commissioner may reasonably require;
101.19 101.20 101.21	(2) conduct an examination in conjunction with an examination conducted by representatives of other state agencies or agencies of another state or of the federal government;
101.22 101.23 101.24 101.25	(3) accept the examination report of another state agency or an agency of another state or of the federal government, or a report prepared by an independent accounting firm, which on being accepted is considered for all purposes as an official report of the commissioner; and
101.26 101.27 101.28	(4) summon and examine under oath a key individual or employee of a licensee or authorized delegate and require the person to produce records regarding any matter related to the condition and business of the licensee or authorized delegate.
101.29 101.30 101.31 101.32 102.1 102.2	(b) A licensee or authorized delegate must provide, and the commissioner has full and complete access to, all records the commissioner may reasonably require to conduct a complete examination. The records must be provided at the location and in the format specified by the commissioner. The commissioner may use multistate record production standards and examination procedures when the standards reasonably achieve the requirements of this paragraph.
102.3 102.4 102.5	(c) Unless otherwise directed by the commissioner, a licensee must pay all costs reasonably incurred in connection with an examination of the licensee or the licensee's authorized delegates.
102.6	Sec. 20. [53B.34] NETWORKED SUPERVISION.
102.7 102.8 102.9	(a) To efficiently and effectively administer and enforce this chapter and to minimize regulatory burden, the commissioner is authorized to participate in multistate supervisory processes established between states and coordinated through the Conference of State Bank

56.5	Supervisors, the Money Transmitter Regulators Association, and the affiliates and successors	102.10	Supervisors, the Mon
56.6	of the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and the Money Transmitter Regulators	102.11	of the Conference of
56.7	Association for all licensees that hold licenses in this state and other states. As a participant	102.12	Association for all lic
56.8	in multistate supervision, the commissioner may:	102.13	in multistate supervis
56.9	(1) cooperate, coordinate, and share information with other state and federal regulators	102.14	(1) cooperate, co
56.10	in accordance with section 53B.32;	102.15	in accordance with se
56.11	(2) enter into written cooperation, coordination, or information-sharing contracts or	102.16	(2) enter into wr
56.12	agreements with organizations the membership of which is made up of state or federal	102.17	agreements with orga
56.13	governmental agencies; and	102.18	governmental agencie
56.14	(3) cooperate, coordinate, and share information with organizations the membership of	102.19	(3) cooperate, co
56.15	which is made up of state or federal governmental agencies, provided that the organizations	102.20	which is made up of s
56.16	agree in writing to maintain the confidentiality and security of the shared information in	102.21	agree in writing to ma
56.17	accordance with section 53B.32.	102.22	accordance with secti
56.18	(b) The commissioner is prohibited from waiving, and nothing in this section constitutes	102.23	(b) The commiss
56.19	a waiver of, the commissioner's authority to conduct an examination or investigation or	102.24	a waiver of, the com
56.20	otherwise take independent action authorized by this chapter, or a rule adopted or order		otherwise take indepe
56.21	issued under this chapter, to enforce compliance with applicable state or federal law.		issued under this chap
56.22	(c) A joint examination or investigation, or acceptance of an examination or investigation	102.27	(c) A joint exam
56.23	report, does not waive an examination fee provided for in this chapter.		report, does not waiv
56.24	Sec. 9. [53B.35] RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL LAW.	102.29	Sec. 21. [53B.35]]
56.25	(a) In the event state money transmission jurisdiction is conditioned on a federal law,	102.30	(a) In the event s
56.26	any inconsistencies between a provision of this chapter and the federal law governing money		any inconsistencies b
56.27	transmission is governed by the applicable federal law to the extent of the inconsistency.		transmission is gover
56.28	(b) In the event of any inconsistencies between this chapter and a federal law that governs	103.1	(b) In the event
56.29	pursuant to paragraph (a), the commissioner may provide interpretive guidance that:	103.2	pursuant to paragraph
56.30	(1) identifies the inconsistency; and	103.3	(1) identifies the
56.31	(2) identifies the appropriate means of compliance with federal law.	103.4	(2) identifies the
57.1	Sec. 10. [53B.36] LICENSE REQUIRED.	103.5	Sec. 22. [53B.36] 1
			<u> </u>
57.2	(a) A person is prohibited from engaging in the business of money transmission, or	103.6	(a) A person is p
57.3	advertising, soliciting, or representing that the person provides money transmission, unless	103.7	advertising, soliciting
57.4	the person is licensed under this chapter.	103.8	the person is licensed
57.5	(b) Paragraph (a) does not apply to:	103.9	(b) Paragraph (a
57.6	(1) a person that is an authorized delegate of a person licensed under this chapter acting	103.10	(1) a person that
57.7	within the scope of authority conferred by a written contract with the licensee; or	103.11	within the scope of a

2.10	Supervisors, the Money Transmitter Regulators Association, and the affiliates and successors
	of the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and the Money Transmitter Regulators
	Association for all licensees that hold licenses in this state and other states. As a participant
2.13	in multistate supervision, the commissioner may:
2.14	(1) cooperate, coordinate, and share information with other state and federal regulators
2.15	in accordance with section 53B.32;
2.16	(2) enter into written cooperation, coordination, or information-sharing contracts or
2.17	<u>6</u> <u> </u>
2.18	governmental agencies; and
2.19	(3) cooperate, coordinate, and share information with organizations the membership of
2.20	which is made up of state or federal governmental agencies, provided that the organizations
2.21	
2.22	accordance with section 53B.32.
2.23	(b) The commissioner is prohibited from waiving, and nothing in this section constitutes
	a waiver of, the commissioner's authority to conduct an examination or investigation or
2.25	otherwise take independent action authorized by this chapter, or a rule adopted or order
2.26	issued under this chapter, to enforce compliance with applicable state or federal law.
2.27	(c) A joint examination or investigation, or acceptance of an examination or investigation
2.28	report, does not waive an examination fee provided for in this chapter.
2.29	Sec. 21. [53B.35] RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL LAW.
2.30	(a) In the event state money transmission jurisdiction is conditioned on a federal law,
2.31	any inconsistencies between a provision of this chapter and the federal law governing money
2.32	transmission is governed by the applicable federal law to the extent of the inconsistency.
3.1	(b) In the event of any inconsistencies between this chapter and a federal law that governs
3.2	pursuant to paragraph (a), the commissioner may provide interpretive guidance that:
3.3	(1) identifies the inconsistency; and
3.4	(2) identifies the appropriate means of compliance with federal law.
3.5	Sec. 22. [53B.36] LICENSE REQUIRED.
8.6	(a) A person is prohibited from engaging in the business of money transmission, or
3.7	advertising, soliciting, or representing that the person provides money transmission, unless
3.8	the person is licensed under this chapter.
3.9	(b) Paragraph (a) does not apply to:
3.10	(1) a person that is an authorized delegate of a person licensed under this chapter acting

3.11 within the scope of authority conferred by a written contract with the licensee; or

57.8	(2) a person that is exempt under section 53B.29 and does not engage in money
57.9	transmission outside the scope of the exemption.
57.10	(c) A license issued under section 53B.40 is not transferable or assignable.
57.11	Sec. 11. [53B.37] CONSISTENT STATE LICENSING.
57.12 57.13	(a) To establish consistent licensing between Minnesota and other states, the commissioner is authorized to:
57.14 57.15 57.16	(1) implement all licensing provisions of this chapter in a manner that is consistent with (i) other states that have adopted substantially similar licensing requirements, or (ii) multistate licensing processes; and
57.17 57.18	(2) participate in nationwide protocols for licensing cooperation and coordination among state regulators, provided that the protocols are consistent with this chapter.
57.19 57.20 57.21	(b) In order to fulfill the purposes of this chapter, the commissioner is authorized to establish relationships or contracts with NMLS or other entities designated by NMLS to enable the commissioner to:
57.22	(1) collect and maintain records;
57.23	(2) coordinate multistate licensing processes and supervision processes;
57.24	(3) process fees; and
57.25 57.26	(4) facilitate communication between the commissioner and licensees or other persons subject to this chapter.
57.27 57.28 57.29 57.30	(c) The commissioner is authorized to use NMLS for all aspects of licensing in accordance with this chapter, including but not limited to license applications, applications for acquisitions of control, surety bonds, reporting, criminal history background checks, credit
	checks, fee processing, and examinations.
58.1 58.2 58.3 58.4 58.5	<u>(d)</u> The commissioner is authorized to use NMLS forms, processes, and functions in accordance with this chapter. If NMLS does not provide functionality, forms, or processes for a requirement under this chapter, the commissioner is authorized to implement the requirements in a manner that facilitates uniformity with respect to licensing, supervision, reporting, and regulation of licensees which are licensed in multiple jurisdictions.

58.9 registry.

103.12 103.13	(2) a person that is exempt under section 53B.29 and does not engage in money transmission outside the scope of the exemption.
103.14	(c) A license issued under section 53B.40 is not transferable or assignable.
103.15	Sec. 23. [53B.37] CONSISTENT STATE LICENSING.
103.16 103.17	(a) To establish consistent licensing between Minnesota and other states, the commissioner is authorized to:
103.18 103.19 103.20	(1) implement all licensing provisions of this chapter in a manner that is consistent with (i) other states that have adopted substantially similar licensing requirements, or (ii) multistate licensing processes; and
103.21 103.22	(2) participate in nationwide protocols for licensing cooperation and coordination among state regulators, provided that the protocols are consistent with this chapter.
103.23 103.24 103.25	(b) In order to fulfill the purposes of this chapter, the commissioner is authorized to establish relationships or contracts with NMLS or other entities designated by NMLS to enable the commissioner to:
103.26	(1) collect and maintain records;
103.27	(2) coordinate multistate licensing processes and supervision processes;
103.28	(3) process fees; and
104.1 104.2	(4) facilitate communication between the commissioner and licensees or other persons subject to this chapter.
104.3 104.4 104.5 104.6	(c) The commissioner is authorized to use NMLS for all aspects of licensing in accordance with this chapter, including but not limited to license applications, applications for acquisitions of control, surety bonds, reporting, criminal history background checks, credit checks, fee processing, and examinations.
104.7 104.8 104.9 104.10 104.11	(d) The commissioner is authorized to use NMLS forms, processes, and functions in accordance with this chapter. If NMLS does not provide functionality, forms, or processes for a requirement under this chapter, the commissioner is authorized to implement the requirements in a manner that facilitates uniformity with respect to licensing, supervision, reporting, and regulation of licensees which are licensed in multiple jurisdictions.
104.12 104.13 104.14	(e) For the purpose of participating in the NMLS registry, the commissioner is authorized to, by rule or order: (1) waive or modify, in whole or in part, any or all of the requirements; and (2) establish new requirements as reasonably necessary to participate in the NMLS

House Language UES2744-2

104.15 registry.

58.10	Sec. 12. [53B.38] APPLICATION FOR LICENSE.
58.11 58.12	(a) An applicant for a license must apply in a form and in a medium as prescribed by the commissioner. The application must state or contain, as applicable:
58.13 58.14	(1) the legal name and residential and business addresses of the applicant and any fictitious or trade name used by the applicant in conducting business;
58.15 58.16 58.17	(2) a list of any criminal convictions of the applicant and any material litigation in which the applicant has been involved in the ten-year period next preceding the submission of the application;
58.18 58.19	(3) a description of any money transmission previously provided by the applicant and the money transmission that the applicant seeks to provide in this state;
58.20 58.21 58.22	(4) a list of the applicant's proposed authorized delegates and the locations in this state where the applicant and the applicant's authorized delegates propose to engage in money transmission;
58.23 58.24 58.25	(5) a list of other states in which the applicant is licensed to engage in money transmission and any license revocations, suspensions, or other disciplinary action taken against the applicant in another state;
58.26 58.27	(6) information concerning any bankruptcy or receivership proceedings affecting the licensee or a person in control of a licensee;
58.28	(7) a sample form of contract for authorized delegates, if applicable;
58.29	(8) a sample form of payment instrument or stored value, as applicable;
58.30 58.31	(9) the name and address of any federally insured depository financial institution through which the applicant plans to conduct money transmission; and
59.1 59.2	(10) any other information the commissioner or NMLS reasonably requires with respect to the applicant.
59.3 59.4	(b) If an applicant is a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other legal entity, the applicant must also provide:
59.5 59.6	(1) the date of the applicant's incorporation or formation and state or country of incorporation or formation;
59.7 59.8	(2) if applicable, a certificate of good standing from the state or country in which the applicant is incorporated or formed;
59.9 59.10 59.11	(3) a brief description of the structure or organization of the applicant, including any parents or subsidiaries of the applicant, and whether any parents or subsidiaries are publicly traded;

104.16	Sec. 24. [53B.38] APPLICATION FOR LICENSE.
104.17 104.18	(a) An applicant for a license must apply in a form and in a medium as prescribed by the commissioner. The application must state or contain, as applicable:
104.19 104.20	(1) the legal name and residential and business addresses of the applicant and any fictitious or trade name used by the applicant in conducting business;
104.21 104.22 104.23	(2) a list of any criminal convictions of the applicant and any material litigation in which the applicant has been involved in the ten-year period next preceding the submission of the application;
104.24 104.25	(3) a description of any money transmission previously provided by the applicant and the money transmission that the applicant seeks to provide in this state;
104.26 104.27 104.28	(4) a list of the applicant's proposed authorized delegates and the locations in this state where the applicant and the applicant's authorized delegates propose to engage in money transmission;
104.29 104.30 104.31	(5) a list of other states in which the applicant is licensed to engage in money transmission and any license revocations, suspensions, or other disciplinary action taken against the applicant in another state;
105.1 105.2	(6) information concerning any bankruptcy or receivership proceedings affecting the licensee or a person in control of a licensee;
105.3	(7) a sample form of contract for authorized delegates, if applicable;
105.4	(8) a sample form of payment instrument or stored value, as applicable;
105.5 105.6	(9) the name and address of any federally insured depository financial institution through which the applicant plans to conduct money transmission; and
105.7 105.8	(10) any other information the commissioner or NMLS reasonably requires with respect to the applicant.
105.9 105.10	(b) If an applicant is a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other legal entity, the applicant must also provide:
105.11 105.12	(1) the date of the applicant's incorporation or formation and state or country of incorporation or formation;
105.13 105.14	(2) if applicable, a certificate of good standing from the state or country in which the applicant is incorporated or formed;
105.15 105.16 105.17	(3) a brief description of the structure or organization of the applicant, including any parents or subsidiaries of the applicant, and whether any parents or subsidiaries are publicly traded;

59.12 59.13	(4) the legal name, any fictitious or trade name, all business and residential addresses, and the employment, as applicable, in the ten-year period next preceding the submission of
59.14	the application of each key individual and person in control of the applicant;
59.15	(5) a list of any criminal convictions and material litigation in which a person in control
59.16 59.17	of the applicant that is not an individual has been involved in the ten-year period preceding the submission of the application;
59.18	(6) a copy of audited financial statements of the applicant for the most recent fiscal year
59.19	and for the two-year period next preceding the submission of the application or, if the
59.20	commissioner deems acceptable, certified unaudited financial statements for the most recent
59.21	fiscal year or other period acceptable to the commissioner;
59.22	(7) a certified copy of unaudited financial statements of the applicant for the most recent
59.23	fiscal quarter;
59.24	(8) if the applicant is a publicly traded corporation, a copy of the most recent report filed
59.25	with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under section 13 of the federal
59.26	Securities Exchange Act of 1934, United States Code, title 15, section 78m, as amended or
59.27	recodified from time to time;
59.28	(9) if the applicant is a wholly owned subsidiary of:
59.29	(i) a corporation publicly traded in the United States, a copy of audited financial
59.30	statements for the parent corporation for the most recent fiscal year or a copy of the parent
59.31	corporation's most recent report filed under section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of
60.1	1934, United States Code, title 15, section 78m, as amended or recodified from time to time;
60.2	or
60.3	(ii) a corporation publicly traded outside the United States, a copy of similar
60.4	documentation filed with the regulator of the parent corporation's domicile outside the
60.5	United States;
60.6	(10) the name and address of the applicant's registered agent in this state; and
60.7	(11) any other information the commissioner reasonably requires with respect to the
60.8	applicant.
60.9	(c) A nonrefundable application fee of \$4,000 must accompany an application for a
60.10	license under this section.
60.11	(d) The commissioner may: (1) waive one or more requirements of paragraphs (a) and
60.12	(b); or (2) permit an applicant to submit other information in lieu of the required information.

105.18 105.19 105.20	(4) the legal name, any fictitious or trade name, all business and residential addresses, and the employment, as applicable, in the ten-year period next preceding the submission of the application of each key individual and person in control of the applicant;
105.21 105.22 105.23	(5) a list of any criminal convictions and material litigation in which a person in control of the applicant that is not an individual has been involved in the ten-year period preceding the submission of the application;
105.24 105.25 105.26 105.27	(6) a copy of audited financial statements of the applicant for the most recent fiscal year and for the two-year period next preceding the submission of the application or, if the commissioner deems acceptable, certified unaudited financial statements for the most recent fiscal year or other period acceptable to the commissioner;
105.28 105.29	(7) a certified copy of unaudited financial statements of the applicant for the most recent fiscal quarter;
105.30 105.31 106.1 106.2	(8) if the applicant is a publicly traded corporation, a copy of the most recent report filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under section 13 of the federal Securities Exchange Act of 1934, United States Code, title 15, section 78m, as amended or recodified from time to time;
106.3	(9) if the applicant is a wholly owned subsidiary of:
106.4 106.5 106.6 106.7 106.8	(i) a corporation publicly traded in the United States, a copy of audited financial statements for the parent corporation for the most recent fiscal year or a copy of the parent corporation's most recent report filed under section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, United States Code, title 15, section 78m, as amended or recodified from time to time; or
106.9 106.10 106.11	(ii) a corporation publicly traded outside the United States, a copy of similar documentation filed with the regulator of the parent corporation's domicile outside the United States;
106.12	(10) the name and address of the applicant's registered agent in this state; and
106.13 106.14	(11) any other information the commissioner reasonably requires with respect to the applicant.
106.15 106.16	(c) A nonrefundable application fee of \$4,000 must accompany an application for a license under this section.
106.17 106.18	(d) The commissioner may: (1) waive one or more requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b); or (2) permit an applicant to submit other information in lieu of the required information.

60.13	Sec. 13. [53B.39] INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS; CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS.
60.14 60.15 60.16	Subdivision 1. Individuals with or seeking control. Any individual in control of a licensee or applicant, any individual that seeks to acquire control of a licensee, and each key individual must furnish to the commissioner through NMLS:
60.17 60.18 60.19 60.20	(1) the individual's fingerprints for submission to the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the commissioner for a national criminal history background check, unless the person currently resides outside of the United States and has resided outside of the United States for the last ten years; and
60.21 60.22	(2) personal history and business experience in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner, to obtain:
60.23	(i) an independent credit report from a consumer reporting agency;
60.24	(ii) information related to any criminal convictions or pending charges; and
60.25 60.26 60.27	(iii) information related to any regulatory or administrative action and any civil litigation involving claims of fraud, misrepresentation, conversion, mismanagement of funds, breach of fiduciary duty, or breach of contract.
60.28 60.29 60.30 60.31	Subd. 2. Individuals having resided outside the United States. (a) If an individual has resided outside of the United States at any time in the last ten years, the individual must also provide an investigative background report prepared by an independent search firm that meets the requirements of this subdivision.
61.1	(b) At a minimum, the search firm must:
61.2 61.3 61.4	(1) demonstrate that the search firm has sufficient knowledge, resources, and employs accepted and reasonable methodologies to conduct the research of the background report; and
61.5 61.6	(2) not be affiliated with or have an interest with the individual the search firm is researching.
61.7 61.8	(c) At a minimum, the investigative background report must be written in English and must contain:
61.9 61.10 61.11 61.12 61.13	(1) if available in the individual's current jurisdiction of residency, a comprehensive credit report, or any equivalent information obtained or generated by the independent search firm to accomplish a credit report, including a search of the court data in the countries, provinces, states, cities, towns, and contiguous areas where the individual resided and worked;
61.14 61.15	(2) criminal records information for the past ten years, including but not limited to felonies, misdemeanors, or similar convictions for violations of law in the countries,

House Language UES2744-2							
106.19	Sec. 25. [53B.39] INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS; CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS.						
106.20 106.21 106.22	Subdivision 1. Individuals with or seeking control. Any individual in control of a licensee or applicant, any individual that seeks to acquire control of a licensee, and each key individual must furnish to the commissioner through NMLS:						
106.23 106.24 106.25 106.26	(1) the individual's fingerprints for submission to the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the commissioner for a national criminal history background check, unless the person currently resides outside of the United States and has resided outside of the United States for the last ten years; and						
106.27 106.28	(2) personal history and business experience in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner, to obtain:						
106.29	(i) an independent credit report from a consumer reporting agency;						
106.30	(ii) information related to any criminal convictions or pending charges; and						
107.1 107.2 107.3	(iii) information related to any regulatory or administrative action and any civil litigation involving claims of fraud, misrepresentation, conversion, mismanagement of funds, breach of fiduciary duty, or breach of contract.						
107.4 107.5 107.6 107.7	Subd. 2. Individuals having resided outside the United States. (a) If an individual has resided outside of the United States at any time in the last ten years, the individual must also provide an investigative background report prepared by an independent search firm that meets the requirements of this subdivision.						
107.8	(b) At a minimum, the search firm must:						
107.9 107.10 107.11	(1) demonstrate that the search firm has sufficient knowledge, resources, and employs accepted and reasonable methodologies to conduct the research of the background report; and						
107.12 107.13	(2) not be affiliated with or have an interest with the individual the search firm is researching.						
107.14 107.15	(c) At a minimum, the investigative background report must be written in English and must contain:						
107.18	(1) if available in the individual's current jurisdiction of residency, a comprehensive credit report, or any equivalent information obtained or generated by the independent search firm to accomplish a credit report, including a search of the court data in the countries, provinces, states, cities, towns, and contiguous areas where the individual resided and						

- 107.20 worked;
- 107.21 (2) criminal records information for the past ten years, including but not limited to
- 107.22 felonies, misdemeanors, or similar convictions for violations of law in the countries,

1

Senate Language S2744-3

61.16 61.17	provinces, states, cities, towns, and contiguous areas where the individual resided and worked;
61.18	(3) employment history;
61.19	(4) media history, including an electronic search of national and local publications, wire
61.20	services, and business applications; and
61.21	(5) financial services-related regulatory history, including but not limited to money
61.22	transmission, securities, banking, consumer finance, insurance, and mortgage-related
61.23	industries.
61.24	Sec. 14. [53B.40] LICENSE ISSUANCE.
61.25	(a) When an application for an original license under this chapter includes all of the
61.26	items and addresses all of the matters that are required, the application is complete and the
61.27	commissioner must promptly notify the applicant in a record of the date on which the
61.28	application is determined to be complete.
61.29	(b) The commissioner's determination that an application is complete and accepted for
61.30	processing means only that the application, on the application's face, appears to include all
61.31	of the items, including the criminal background check response from the Federal Bureau
61.32	of Investigation, and address all of the matters that are required. The commissioner's
62.1	determination that an application is complete is not an assessment of the substance of the
62.2	application or of the sufficiency of the information provided.
62.3	(c) When an application is filed and considered complete under this section, the
62.4	commissioner must investigate the applicant's financial condition and responsibility, financial
62.5	and business experience, character, and general fitness. The commissioner may conduct an
62.6	investigation of the applicant, the reasonable cost of which the applicant must pay. The
62.7	commissioner must issue a license to an applicant under this section if the commissioner
62.8	finds:
62.9	(1) the applicant has complied with sections 53B.38 and 53B.39; and
62.10	(2) the financial condition and responsibility; financial and business experience,
62.11	competence, character, and general fitness of the applicant; and the competence, experience,
62.12	character, and general fitness of the key individuals and persons in control of the applicant
62.13	indicate that it is in the interest of the public to permit the applicant to engage in money
62.14	transmission.
62.15	(d) If an applicant avails itself of or is otherwise subject to a multistate licensing process:
62.16	(1) the commissioner is authorized to accept the investigation results of a lead
62.17	investigative state for the purposes of paragraph (c); or
62.18	(2) if Minnesota is a lead investigative state, the commissioner is authorized to investigate
62.19	the applicant pursuant to paragraph (c) and the time frames established by agreement through

07.23	provinces,	states,	cities,	towns,	and	contiguous	areas	where	the	individual	resided	and
07.24	worked;											

- 107.25 (3) employment history;
- 107.26 (4) media history, including an electronic search of national and local publications, wire
- 107.27 services, and business applications; and
- 107.28 (5) financial services-related regulatory history, including but not limited to money
- 107.29 transmission, securities, banking, consumer finance, insurance, and mortgage-related
- 107.30 industries.
- 108.1 Sec. 26. [53B.40] LICENSE ISSUANCE.
- 108.2 (a) When an application for an original license under this chapter includes all of the
- 108.3 items and addresses all of the matters that are required, the application is complete and the
- 108.4 commissioner must promptly notify the applicant in a record of the date on which the
- 108.5 application is determined to be complete.
- 108.6 (b) The commissioner's determination that an application is complete and accepted for
- 108.7 processing means only that the application, on the application's face, appears to include all
- 108.8 of the items, including the criminal background check response from the Federal Bureau
- 108.9 of Investigation, and address all of the matters that are required. The commissioner's
- 108.10 determination that an application is complete is not an assessment of the substance of the
- 108.11 application or of the sufficiency of the information provided.
- 108.12 (c) When an application is filed and considered complete under this section, the
- 108.13 commissioner must investigate the applicant's financial condition and responsibility, financial
- 108.14 and business experience, character, and general fitness. The commissioner may conduct an
- 108.15 investigation of the applicant, the reasonable cost of which the applicant must pay. The
- 108.16 commissioner must issue a license to an applicant under this section if the commissioner
- 108.17 finds:
- 108.18 (1) the applicant has complied with sections 53B.38 and 53B.39; and
- 108.19 (2) the financial condition and responsibility; financial and business experience,
- 108.20 competence, character, and general fitness of the applicant; and the competence, experience,
- 108.21 character, and general fitness of the key individuals and persons in control of the applicant
- 108.22 indicate that it is in the interest of the public to permit the applicant to engage in money
- 108.23 transmission.
- 108.24 (d) If an applicant avails itself of or is otherwise subject to a multistate licensing process:
- 108.25 (1) the commissioner is authorized to accept the investigation results of a lead
- 108.26 investigative state for the purposes of paragraph (c); or
- 108.27 (2) if Minnesota is a lead investigative state, the commissioner is authorized to investigate
- 108.28 the applicant pursuant to paragraph (c) and the time frames established by agreement through

62.20	the multistate licensing process, provided that the time frame complies with the application		the multistate licensing process, provided that the time frame complies with the
62.21	review period provided under paragraph (e).	108.30	review period provided under paragraph (e).
62.22	(e) The commissioner must approve or deny the application within 120 days after the	108.31	(e) The commissioner must approve or deny the application within 120 day
62.23	date the application is deemed complete. If the application is not approved or denied within	108.32	date the application is deemed complete. If the application is not approved or de
62.24	120 days after the completion date, the application is approved and the license takes effect		120 days after the completion date, the application is approved and the license ta
62.25	on the first business day after the 120-day period expires.		on the first business day after the 120-day period expires.
62.26	(f) The commissioner must issue a formal written notice of the denial of a license	109.3	(f) The commissioner must issue a formal written notice of the denial of a l
62.27	application within 30 days of the date the decision to deny the application is made. The	109.4	application within 30 days of the date the decision to deny the application is made
62.28	commissioner must set forth in the notice of denial the specific reasons for the denial of the		commissioner must set forth in the notice of denial the specific reasons for the d
62.29	application. An applicant whose application is denied by the commissioner under this		application. An applicant whose application is denied by the commissioner unde
62.30	paragraph may appeal within 30 days of the date the written notice of the denial is received.		paragraph may appeal within 30 days of the date the written notice of the denial
62.31	The commissioner must set a hearing date that is not later than 60 days after service of the	109.8	The commissioner must set a hearing date that is not later than 60 days after serv
62.32	response, unless a later date is set with the consent of the denied applicant.		response, unless a later date is set with the consent of the denied applicant.
63.1	(g) The initial license term begins on the day the application is approved. The license	109.10	(g) The initial license term begins on the day the application is approved. T
63.2	expires on December 31 of the year in which the license term began, unless the initial license	109.11	expires on December 31 of the year in which the license term began, unless the i
63.3	date is between November 1 and December 31, in which case the initial license term runs		date is between November 1 and December 31, in which case the initial license t
63.4	through December 31 of the following year. If a license is approved between November 1		through December 31 of the following year. If a license is approved between No
63.5	and December 31, the applicant is subject to the renewal fee under section 53B.31, paragraph		and December 31, the applicant is subject to the renewal fee under section 53B.3
63.6	<u>(a).</u>	109.15	
63.7	Sec. 15. [53B.41] LICENSE RENEWAL.	109.16	
	Sec. 15. [53B.41] LICENSE RENEWAL.		· · · ·
63.8	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of	109.17	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew
63.8 63.9	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is	109.17 109.18	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew
63.8 63.9 63.10	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The	109.17 109.18 109.19	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license te
63.8 63.9	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is	109.17 109.18 109.19	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew
63.8 63.9 63.10	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The	109.17 109.18 109.19	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license te
63.8 63.9 63.10 63.11	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins.	109.17 109.18 109.19 109.20 109.21	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license te renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins.
63.8 63.9 63.10 63.11 63.12	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form and in a 	109.17 109.18 109.19 109.20 109.21 109.22	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license te renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form
63.8 63.9 63.10 63.11 63.12 63.13	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or contain a 	109.17 109.18 109.19 109.20 109.21 109.22 109.23	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license te renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or conta
63.8 63.9 63.10 63.11 63.12 63.13 63.14	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or contain a description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in the licensee's 	109.17 109.18 109.19 109.20 109.21 109.22 109.23	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license te renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or conta description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in t
63.8 63.9 63.10 63.11 63.12 63.13 63.14 63.15 63.16	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or contain a description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in the licensee's original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner. (c) The commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good cause. 	109.17 109.18 109.19 109.20 109.21 109.22 109.23 109.24 109.25	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license te renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or conta description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in to original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good
63.8 63.9 63.10 63.11 63.12 63.13 63.14 63.15 63.16 63.17	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or contain a description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in the licensee's original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner. (c) The commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good cause. (d) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license renewals, 	109.17 109.18 109.19 109.20 109.21 109.22 109.23 109.24 109.25 109.26	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license te renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or conta description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in to original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good (d) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license renewal terms.
63.8 63.9 63.10 63.11 63.12 63.13 63.14 63.15 63.16 63.16 63.17 63.18	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or contain a description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in the licensee's original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner. (c) The commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good cause. (d) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license renewals, provided that the NMLS functionality is consistent with this section. 	109.17 109.18 109.19 109.20 109.21 109.22 109.23 109.24 109.25 109.26 109.27	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license te renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or conta description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in to original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner (c) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license renewal the NMLS functionality is consistent with this section.
63.8 63.9 63.10 63.11 63.12 63.13 63.14 63.15 63.16 63.17	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or contain a description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in the licensee's original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner. (c) The commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good cause. (d) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license renewals, 	109.17 109.18 109.19 109.20 109.21 109.22 109.23 109.24 109.25 109.26	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license te renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or conta description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in to original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good (d) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license renewal terms.
63.8 63.9 63.10 63.11 63.12 63.13 63.14 63.15 63.16 63.16 63.17 63.18	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or contain a description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in the licensee's original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner. (c) The commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good cause. (d) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license renewals, provided that the NMLS functionality is consistent with this section. Sec. 16. [53B.42] MAINTENANCE OF LICENSE. (a) If a licensee does not continue to meet the qualifications or satisfy the requirements 	109.17 109.18 109.19 109.20 109.21 109.22 109.23 109.24 109.25 109.26 109.27	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license te renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or conta description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in to original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner (c) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license renewal the NMLS functionality is consistent with this section.
63.8 63.9 63.10 63.11 63.12 63.13 63.14 63.15 63.16 63.17 63.18 63.19	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or contain a description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in the licensee's original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner. (c) The commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good cause. (d) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license renewals, provided that the NMLS functionality is consistent with this section. Sec. 16. [53B.42] MAINTENANCE OF LICENSE. 	109.17 109.18 109.19 109.20 109.21 109.22 109.23 109.24 109.25 109.26 109.27 109.28 109.28	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license te renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or conta description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in to original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner (c) The commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good (d) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license renewal that the NMLS functionality is consistent with this section. Sec. 28. [53B.42] MAINTENANCE OF LICENSE.
63.8 63.9 63.10 63.11 63.12 63.13 63.14 63.15 63.16 63.17 63.18 63.19 63.20	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or contain a description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in the licensee's original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner. (c) The commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good cause. (d) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license renewals, provided that the NMLS functionality is consistent with this section. Sec. 16. [53B.42] MAINTENANCE OF LICENSE. (a) If a licensee does not continue to meet the qualifications or satisfy the requirements 	109.17 109.18 109.19 109.20 109.21 109.22 109.23 109.24 109.25 109.26 109.27 109.28 109.28 109.29 109.30	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license te renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or conta description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in to original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner (c) The commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good (d) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license reneworded that the NMLS functionality is consistent with this section. Sec. 28. [53B.42] MAINTENANCE OF LICENSE. (a) If a licensee does not continue to meet the qualifications or satisfy the reneword section.
63.8 63.9 63.10 63.11 63.12 63.13 63.14 63.15 63.16 63.17 63.18 63.19 63.20 63.21	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or contain a description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in the licensee's original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner. (c) The commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good cause. (d) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license renewals, provided that the NMLS functionality is consistent with this section. Sec. 16. [53B.42] MAINTENANCE OF LICENSE. (a) If a licensee does not continue to meet the qualifications or satisfy the requirements that apply to an applicant for a new money transmission license, the commissioner may 	109.17 109.18 109.19 109.20 109.21 109.22 109.23 109.24 109.25 109.26 109.27 109.28 109.28 109.29 109.30 109.31	 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renew \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renew a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license te renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins. (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or conta description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in to original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner (c) The commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good (d) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license rene provided that the NMLS functionality is consistent with this section. Sec. 28. [53B.42] MAINTENANCE OF LICENSE. (a) If a licensee does not continue to meet the qualifications or satisfy the reation applicant for a new money transmission license, the commission

108.29	the multistate licensing process, provided that the time frame complies with the application
108.30	review period provided under paragraph (e).
100 21	(a) The commissioner must energy on deny the employed on within 120 days often the
108.31 108.32	(e) The commissioner must approve or deny the application within 120 days after the date the application is deemed complete. If the application is not approved or denied within
108.32	120 days after the completion date, the application is approved of defined within 120 days after the completion date, the application is approved and the license takes effect
109.1	on the first business day after the 120-day period expires.
109.2	on the first business day after the 120-day period expires.
109.3	(f) The commissioner must issue a formal written notice of the denial of a license
109.4	application within 30 days of the date the decision to deny the application is made. The
109.5	commissioner must set forth in the notice of denial the specific reasons for the denial of the
109.6	application. An applicant whose application is denied by the commissioner under this
109.7	paragraph may appeal within 30 days of the date the written notice of the denial is received.
109.8	The commissioner must set a hearing date that is not later than 60 days after service of the
109.9	response, unless a later date is set with the consent of the denied applicant.
109.10	(g) The initial license term begins on the day the application is approved. The license
109.11	expires on December 31 of the year in which the license term began, unless the initial license
109.12	date is between November 1 and December 31, in which case the initial license term runs
109.13	through December 31 of the following year. If a license is approved between November 1
109.14	and December 31, the applicant is subject to the renewal fee under section 53B.31, paragraph
109.15	<u>(a).</u>
109.16	Sec. 27. [53B.41] LICENSE RENEWAL.
100.17	
109.17	(a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of
109.18	\$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is
109.19 109.20	a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins.
109.20	i
109.21	(b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form and in a
109.22	medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or contain a
109.23	description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in the licensee's
109.24	original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner.
109.25	(c) The commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good cause.
109.26	(d) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license renewals,
109.20	provided that the NMLS functionality is consistent with this section.
109.28	Sec. 28. [53B.42] MAINTENANCE OF LICENSE.
109.29	(a) If a licensee does not continue to meet the qualifications or satisfy the requirements
109.30	that apply to an applicant for a new money transmission license, the commissioner may
109.31	suspend or revoke the licensee's license in accordance with the procedures established by

63.24 63.25 63.26	(b) An applicant for a money transmission license must demonstrate that the applicant meets or will meet, and a money transmission licensee must at all times meet, the requirements in sections 53B.59 to 53B.61.	 (b) An applicant for a money transmission license must demonstrate that the applicant meets or will meet, and a money transmission licensee must at all times meet, the requirements in sections 53B.59 to 53B.61.
63.27	Sec. 17. [53B.43] ACQUISITION OF CONTROL.	110.4 Sec. 29. [53B.43] ACQUISITION OF CONTROL.
63.28 63.29 63.30 64.1 64.2	(a) Any person, or group of persons acting in concert, seeking to acquire control of a licensee must obtain the commissioner's written approval before acquiring control. An individual is not deemed to acquire control of a licensee and is not subject to these acquisition of control provisions when that individual becomes a key individual in the ordinary course of business.	 (a) Any person, or group of persons acting in concert, seeking to acquire control of a licensee must obtain the commissioner's written approval before acquiring control. An individual is not deemed to acquire control of a licensee and is not subject to these acquisition of control provisions when that individual becomes a key individual in the ordinary course of business.
64.3 64.4 64.5 64.6 64.7	(b) For the purpose of this section, a person is presumed to exercise a controlling influence when the person holds the power to vote, directly or indirectly, at least ten percent of the outstanding voting shares or voting interests of a licensee or person in control of a licensee. A person presumed to exercise a controlling influence as defined by this subdivision can rebut the presumption of control if the person is a passive investor.	 (b) For the purpose of this section, a person is presumed to exercise a controlling influence when the person holds the power to vote, directly or indirectly, at least ten percent of the outstanding voting shares or voting interests of a licensee or person in control of a licensee. A person presumed to exercise a controlling influence as defined by this subdivision can rebut the presumption of control if the person is a passive investor.
64.8 64.9 64.10 64.11 64.12	(c) For purposes of determining the percentage of a person controlled by any other person, the person's interest must be aggregated with the interest of any other immediate family member, including the person's spouse, parents, children, siblings, mothers- and fathers-in-law, sons- and daughters-in-law, brothers- and sisters-in-law, and any other person who shares the person's home.	110.15(c) For purposes of determining the percentage of a person controlled by any other110.16person, the person's interest must be aggregated with the interest of any other immediate110.17family member, including the person's spouse, parents, children, siblings, mothers- and110.18fathers-in-law, sons- and daughters-in-law, brothers- and sisters-in-law, and any other person110.19who shares the person's home.
64.13 64.14	(d) A person, or group of persons acting in concert, seeking to acquire control of a licensee must, in cooperation with the licensee:	110.20 (d) A person, or group of persons acting in concert, seeking to acquire control of a 110.21 licensee must, in cooperation with the licensee:
64.15 64.16	(1) submit an application in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner; and	110.22 (1) submit an application in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner; 110.23 and
64.17	(2) submit a nonrefundable fee of \$4,000 with the request for approval.	(2) submit a nonrefundable fee of \$4,000 with the request for approval.
64.18 64.19 64.20	(e) Upon request, the commissioner may permit a licensee or the person, or group of persons acting in concert, to submit some or all information required by the commissioner pursuant to paragraph (d), clause (1), without using NMLS.	 (e) Upon request, the commissioner may permit a licensee or the person, or group of persons acting in concert, to submit some or all information required by the commissioner pursuant to paragraph (d), clause (1), without using NMLS.
64.21 64.22 64.23	(f) The application required by paragraph (d), clause (1), must include information required by section 53B.39 for any new key individuals that have not previously completed the requirements of section 53B.39 for a licensee.	110.28(f) The application required by paragraph (d), clause (1), must include information110.29required by section 53B.39 for any new key individuals that have not previously completed110.30the requirements of section 53B.39 for a licensee.
64.24 64.25 64.26 64.27	(g) When an application for acquisition of control under this section appears to include all of the items and address all of the matters that are required, the application is considered complete and the commissioner must promptly notify the applicant in a record of the date on which the application was determined to be complete.	 (g) When an application for acquisition of control under this section appears to include all of the items and address all of the matters that are required, the application is considered complete and the commissioner must promptly notify the applicant in a record of the date on which the application was determined to be complete.
64.28 64.29 64.30	(h) The commissioner must approve or deny the application within 60 days after the completion date. If the application is not approved or denied within 60 days after the completion date, the application is approved and the person, or group of persons acting in	 (h) The commissioner must approve or deny the application within 60 days after the completion date. If the application is not approved or denied within 60 days after the completion date, the application is approved and the person, or group of persons acting in

111.5 completion date, the application is approved and the person, or group of persons acting in

Senate Language S2744-3

64.31 64.32	concert, are not prohibited from acquiring control. The commissioner may extend the application period for good cause.	111.6 111.7	concert, are not prohibited from acquiring control. The commissioner may extend the application period for good cause.
65.1 65.2 65.3 65.4 65.5	(i) The commissioner's determination that an application is complete and is accepted for processing means only that the application, on the application's face, appears to include all of the items and address all of the matters that are required. The commissioner's determination that an application is complete is not an assessment of the application's substance or of the sufficiency of the information provided.	111.8 111.9 111.10 111.11 111.12	(i) The commissioner's determination that an application is complete and is accepted for processing means only that the application, on the application's face, appears to include all of the items and address all of the matters that are required. The commissioner's determination that an application is complete is not an assessment of the application's substance or of the sufficiency of the information provided.
65.6 65.7 65.8 65.9 65.10	(j) When an application is filed and considered complete under paragraph (g), the commissioner must investigate the financial condition and responsibility; the financial and business experience; character; and the general fitness of the person, or group of persons acting in concert, seeking to acquire control. The commissioner must approve an acquisition of control under this section if the commissioner finds:	111.15 111.16	(j) When an application is filed and considered complete under paragraph (g), the commissioner must investigate the financial condition and responsibility; the financial and business experience; character; and the general fitness of the person, or group of persons acting in concert, seeking to acquire control. The commissioner must approve an acquisition of control under this section if the commissioner finds:
65.11	(1) the requirements of paragraphs (d) and (f) have been met, as applicable; and	111.18	(1) the requirements of paragraphs (d) and (f) have been met, as applicable; and
65.12 65.13 65.14 65.15 65.16 65.17	(2) the financial condition and responsibility, financial and business experience, competence, character, and general fitness of the person, or group of persons acting in concert, seeking to acquire control; and the competence, experience, character, and general fitness of the key individuals and persons that control the licensee after the acquisition of control indicate that it is in the interest of the public to permit the person, or group of persons acting in concert, to control the licensee.	111.22	concert, seeking to acquire control; and the competence, experience, character, and general fitness of the key individuals and persons that control the licensee after the acquisition of control indicate that it is in the interest of the public to permit the person, or group of persons
65.18	(k) If an applicant avails itself of or is otherwise subject to a multistate licensing process:	111.25	(k) If an applicant avails itself of or is otherwise subject to a multistate licensing process:
65.19 65.20	(1) the commissioner is authorized to accept the investigation results of a lead investigative state for the purposes of paragraph (j); or	111.26 111.27	(1) the commissioner is authorized to accept the investigation results of a lead investigative state for the purposes of paragraph (j); or
65.21 65.22 65.23	(2) if Minnesota is a lead investigative state, the commissioner is authorized to investigate the applicant under paragraph (j) and consistent with the time frames established by agreement through the multistate licensing process.		(2) if Minnesota is a lead investigative state, the commissioner is authorized to investigate the applicant under paragraph (j) and consistent with the time frames established by agreement through the multistate licensing process.
65.24 65.25 65.26 65.27 65.28	(1) The commissioner must issue a formal written notice of the denial of an application to acquire control. The commissioner must set forth in the notice of denial the specific reasons the application was denied. An applicant whose application is denied by the commissioner under this paragraph may appeal the denial within 30 days of the date the written notice of the denial is received. Chapter 14 applies to appeals under this paragraph.	111.31 111.32 111.33 112.1 112.2	(1) The commissioner must issue a formal written notice of the denial of an application to acquire control. The commissioner must set forth in the notice of denial the specific reasons the application was denied. An applicant whose application is denied by the commissioner under this paragraph may appeal the denial within 30 days of the date the written notice of the denial is received. Chapter 14 applies to appeals under this paragraph.
65.29	(m) Paragraphs (a) and (d) do not apply to:	112.3	(m) Paragraphs (a) and (d) do not apply to:
65.30 65.31 65.32	(1) a person that acts as a proxy for the sole purpose of voting at a designated meeting of the shareholders or holders of voting shares or voting interests of a licensee or a person in control of a licensee;	112.4 112.5 112.6	(1) a person that acts as a proxy for the sole purpose of voting at a designated meeting of the shareholders or holders of voting shares or voting interests of a licensee or a person in control of a licensee;
65.33	(2) a person that acquires control of a licensee by devise or descent;	112.7	(2) a person that acquires control of a licensee by devise or descent;

112.8

112.9

112.11

112.12

112.14

112.15

112.17

112.20

112.24

112.27

112.30

113.1

113.2

113.3

113.4

113.5 113.6

Senate Language S2744-3

66.1 66.2 66.3	(3) a person that acquires control of a licensee as a personal representative, custodian, guardian, conservator, or trustee, or as an officer appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction or by operation of law;
66.4	(4) a person that is exempt under section 53B.29, clause (7);
66.5 66.6	(5) a person that the commissioner determines is not subject to paragraph (a), based on the public interest;
66.7	(6) a public offering of securities of a licensee or a person in control of a licensee; or
66.8 66.9	(7) an internal reorganization of a person controlling the licensee, where the ultimate person controlling the licensee remains the same.
66.10 66.11 66.12	(n) A person identified in paragraph (m), clause (2), (3), (4), or (6), that is cooperating with the licensee must notify the commissioner within 15 days of the date the acquisition of control occurs.
66.13 66.14 66.15 66.16	(o) Paragraphs (a) and (d) do not apply to a person that has complied with and received approval to engage in money transmission under this chapter, or that was identified as a person in control in a prior application filed with and approved by the commissioner or by another state pursuant to a multistate licensing process, provided that:
66.17 66.18 66.19	(1) the person has not had a license revoked or suspended or controlled a licensee that has had a license revoked or suspended while the person was in control of the licensee in the previous five years;
66.20 66.21 66.22	(2) if the person is a licensee, the person is well managed and has received at least a satisfactory rating for compliance at the person's most recent examination by an MSB-accredited state if a rating was given;
66.23 66.24 66.25 66.26	(3) the licensee to be acquired is projected to meet the requirements of sections 53B.59 to 53B.61 after the acquisition of control is completed, and if the person acquiring control is a licensee, the acquiring licensee is also projected to meet the requirements of sections 53B.59 to 53B.61 after the acquisition of control is completed;
66.27 66.28 66.29 66.30	(4) the licensee to be acquired does not implement any material changes to the acquired licensee's business plan as a result of the acquisition of control, and if the person acquiring control is a licensee, the acquiring licensee does not implement any material changes to the acquiring licensee's business plan as a result of the acquisition of control; and
67.1 67.2 67.3	(5) the person provides notice of the acquisition in cooperation with the licensee and attests to clauses (1), (2), (3), and (4) in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner.
67.4 67.5	(p) If the notice under paragraph (o), clause (5), is not disapproved within 30 days after the date on which the notice was determined to be complete, the notice is deemed approved.

guardian, conservator, or trustee, or as an officer appointed by a court of competent 112.10 jurisdiction or by operation of law; (4) a person that is exempt under section 53B.29, clause (7); (5) a person that the commissioner determines is not subject to paragraph (a), based on 112.13 the public interest: (6) a public offering of securities of a licensee or a person in control of a licensee; or (7) an internal reorganization of a person controlling the licensee, where the ultimate 112.16 person controlling the licensee remains the same. (n) A person identified in paragraph (m), clause (2), (3), (4), or (6), that is cooperating 112.18 with the licensee must notify the commissioner within 15 days of the date the acquisition 112.19 of control occurs. (o) Paragraphs (a) and (d) do not apply to a person that has complied with and received 112.21 approval to engage in money transmission under this chapter, or that was identified as a 112.22 person in control in a prior application filed with and approved by the commissioner or by 112.23 another state pursuant to a multistate licensing process, provided that: (1) the person has not had a license revoked or suspended or controlled a licensee that 112.25 has had a license revoked or suspended while the person was in control of the licensee in 112.26 the previous five years; (2) if the person is a licensee, the person is well managed and has received at least a 112.28 satisfactory rating for compliance at the person's most recent examination by an 112.29 MSB-accredited state if a rating was given; (3) the licensee to be acquired is projected to meet the requirements of sections 53B.59 112.31 to 53B.61 after the acquisition of control is completed, and if the person acquiring control is a licensee, the acquiring licensee is also projected to meet the requirements of sections 53B.59 to 53B.61 after the acquisition of control is completed; (4) the licensee to be acquired does not implement any material changes to the acquired licensee's business plan as a result of the acquisition of control, and if the person acquiring control is a licensee, the acquiring licensee does not implement any material changes to the acquiring licensee's business plan as a result of the acquisition of control; and

House Language UES2744-2

(3) a person that acquires control of a licensee as a personal representative, custodian,

- 113.7 (5) the person provides notice of the acquisition in cooperation with the licensee and
- 113.8 attests to clauses (1), (2), (3), and (4) in a form and in a medium prescribed by the
- 113.9 commissioner.
- 113.10 (p) If the notice under paragraph (o), clause (5), is not disapproved within 30 days after
- 113.11 the date on which the notice was determined to be complete, the notice is deemed approved.

67.6 67.7	(q) Before filing an application for approval to acquire control of a licensee, a person may request in writing a determination from the commissioner as to whether the person
67.8	would be considered a person in control of a licensee upon consummation of a proposed
67.9	transaction. If the commissioner determines that the person would not be a person in control
67.10	of a licensee, the proposed person and transaction is not subject to paragraphs (a) and (d).
67.11	(r) If a multistate licensing process includes a determination pursuant to paragraph (q)
67.12	and an applicant avails itself or is otherwise subject to the multistate licensing process:
67.13	(1) the commissioner is authorized to accept the control determination of a lead
67.14	investigative state with sufficient staffing, expertise, and minimum standards for the purposes
67.15	of paragraph (q); or
67.16	(2) if Minnesota is a lead investigative state, the commissioner is authorized to investigate
67.17	the applicant under paragraph (q) and consistent with the time frames established by
67.18	agreement through the multistate licensing process.
67.19	Sec. 18. [53B.44] CHANGE OF KEY INDIVIDUALS; NOTICE AND
67.20	INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS.
67.21	(a) A licensee that adds or replaces any key individual must:
67.22	(1) provide notice, in a manner prescribed by the commissioner, within 15 days after
67.23	the effective date of the key individual's appointment; and
67.24	(2) provide the information required under section 53B.39 within 45 days of the effective
67.25	date of the key individual's appointment.
67.26	(b) Within 90 days of the date on which the notice provided under section 53B.44,
67.27	paragraph (a), was determined to be complete, the commissioner may issue a notice of
67.28	disapproval of a key individual if the commissioner finds that the competence, business
67.29	experience, character, or integrity of the individual is not in the best interests of the public
67.30	or the customers of the licensee.
67.31	(c) A notice of disapproval must contain a statement of the basis for disapproval and
67.32	must be sent to the licensee and the disapproved individual. A licensee may appeal a notice
68.1	of disapproval pursuant to chapter 14 within 30 days of the date the notice of disapproval is received.
68.2	is received.
68.3	(d) If the notice provided under paragraph (a) is not disapproved within 90 days after
68.4	the date on which the notice was determined to be complete, the key individual is deemed
68.5	approved.
68.6	(e) If a multistate licensing process includes a key individual notice review and
68.7	disapproval process under this section and the licensee avails itself of or is otherwise subject

to the multistate licensing process: 68.8

113.12	(q) Before filing an application for approval to acquire control of a licensee, a person
113.12	
	would be considered a person in control of a licensee upon consummation of a proposed
113.14	transaction. If the commissioner determines that the person would not be a person in control
	of a licensee, the proposed person and transaction is not subject to paragraphs (a) and (d).
115.10	of a neclisee, the proposed person and transaction is not subject to paragraphis (a) and (d).
113.17	(r) If a multistate licensing process includes a determination pursuant to paragraph (q)
113.18	and an applicant avails itself or is otherwise subject to the multistate licensing process:
	
113.19	(1) the commissioner is authorized to accept the control determination of a lead
113.20	investigative state with sufficient staffing, expertise, and minimum standards for the purposes
113.21	of paragraph (q); or
113.22	(2) if Minnesota is a lead investigative state, the commissioner is authorized to investigate
113.22	the applicant under paragraph (q) and consistent with the time frames established by
113.24	agreement through the multistate licensing process.
110.21	
113.25	Sec. 30. [53B.44] CHANGE OF KEY INDIVIDUALS; NOTICE AND
113.26	INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS.
112.27	(a) A licensee that adds or replaces any key individual must:
113.27	(a) A neelisee that auds of replaces any key individual must.
113.28	(1) provide notice, in a manner prescribed by the commissioner, within 15 days after
113.29	the effective date of the key individual's appointment; and
113.30	(2) provide the information required under section 53B.39 within 45 days of the effective
113.31	date of the key individual's appointment.
114.1	(b) Within 90 days of the date on which the notice provided under section 53B.44,
114.2	paragraph (a), was determined to be complete, the commissioner may issue a notice of
114.3	disapproval of a key individual if the commissioner finds that the competence, business
114.4	experience, character, or integrity of the individual is not in the best interests of the public
114.5	or the customers of the licensee.
114.5	of the editorities of the needsee.
114.6	(c) A notice of disapproval must contain a statement of the basis for disapproval and
114.7	must be sent to the licensee and the disapproved individual. A licensee may appeal a notice
114.8	of disapproval pursuant to chapter 14 within 30 days of the date the notice of disapproval
114.9	is received.
114.10	(1) If the metion provided and encourse h (a) is not disconverse denial is 0.0.1 and
114.10	(d) If the notice provided under paragraph (a) is not disapproved within 90 days after
114.11	the date on which the notice was determined to be complete, the key individual is deemed
114.12	approved.
114.13	(e) If a multistate licensing process includes a key individual notice review and

- 114.14 disapproval process under this section and the licensee avails itself of or is otherwise subject 114.15 to the multistate licensing process:

Financial Institutions - DRAFT

Senate Language S2744-3

68.9 68.10	(1) the commissioner is authorized to accept the determination of another state if the investigating state has sufficient staffing, expertise, and minimum standards for the purposes
68.11	of this section; or
68.12 68.13 68.14	(2) if Minnesota is a lead investigative state, the commissioner is authorized to investigate the applicant under paragraph (b) and the time frames established by agreement through the multistate licensing process.
68.15	Sec. 19. [53B.45] REPORT OF CONDITION.
68.16 68.17	(a) Each licensee must submit a report of condition within 45 days of the end of the calendar quarter, or within any extended time the commissioner prescribes.
68.18	(b) The report of condition must include:
68.19	(1) financial information at the licensee level;
68.20 68.21 68.22	(2) nationwide and state-specific money transmission transaction information in every jurisdiction in the United States where the licensee is licensed to engage in money transmission;
68.23	(3) a permissible investments report;
68.24 68.25	(4) transaction destination country reporting for money received for transmission, if applicable; and
68.26 68.27	(5) any other information the commissioner reasonably requires with respect to the licensee.
68.28 68.29	(c) The commissioner is authorized to use NMLS to submit the report required under paragraph (a).
68.30 68.31	(d) The information required by paragraph (b), clause (4), must only be included in a report of condition submitted within 45 days of the end of the fourth calendar quarter.
69.1	Sec. 20. [53B.46] AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.
69.2 69.3	(a) Each licensee must, within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, or within any extended time the commissioner prescribes, file with the commissioner:
69.4 69.5	(1) an audited financial statement of the licensee for the fiscal year prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles; and
69.6	(2) any other information the commissioner may reasonably require.
69.7 69.8	(b) The audited financial statements must be prepared by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant who is satisfactory to the commissioner.
69.9 69.10 69.11	(c) The audited financial statements must include or be accompanied by a certificate of opinion prepared by the independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant that is satisfactory in form and content to the commissioner. If the certificate or

114.16 114.17	(1) the commissioner is authorized to accept the determination of another state if the investigating state has sufficient staffing, expertise, and minimum standards for the purposes
	of this section; or
	(2) if Minnesota is a lead investigative state, the commissioner is authorized to investigate the applicant under paragraph (b) and the time frames established by agreement through the multistate licensing process.
114.22	Sec. 31. [53B.45] REPORT OF CONDITION.
114.23 114.24	(a) Each licensee must submit a report of condition within 45 days of the end of the calendar quarter, or within any extended time the commissioner prescribes.
114.25	(b) The report of condition must include:
114.26	(1) financial information at the licensee level;
114.27 114.28 114.29	(2) nationwide and state-specific money transmission transaction information in every jurisdiction in the United States where the licensee is licensed to engage in money transmission;
114.30	(3) a permissible investments report;
114.31 114.32	(4) transaction destination country reporting for money received for transmission, if applicable; and
115.1 115.2	(5) any other information the commissioner reasonably requires with respect to the licensee.
115.3 115.4	(c) The commissioner is authorized to use NMLS to submit the report required under paragraph (a).
115.5 115.6	(d) The information required by paragraph (b), clause (4), must only be included in a report of condition submitted within 45 days of the end of the fourth calendar quarter.
115.7	Sec. 32. [53B.46] AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.
115.8 115.9	(a) Each licensee must, within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, or within any extended time the commissioner prescribes, file with the commissioner:
115.10 115.11	(1) an audited financial statement of the licensee for the fiscal year prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles; and
115.12	(2) any other information the commissioner may reasonably require.
115.13 115.14	(b) The audited financial statements must be prepared by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant who is satisfactory to the commissioner.
115.15	(c) The audited financial statements must include or be accompanied by a certificate of
115.16 115.17	opinion prepared by the independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant that is satisfactory in form and content to the commissioner. If the certificate or

69.12	opinion is qualified, the commissioner may order the licensee to take any action the
69.13 69.14	commissioner finds necessary to enable the independent or certified public accountant or independent public accountant to remove the qualification.
69.15	Sec. 21. [53B.47] AUTHORIZED DELEGATE REPORTING.
69.16 69.17	(a) Each licensee must submit a report of authorized delegates within 45 days of the end of the calendar quarter. The commissioner is authorized to use NMLS to submit the report
69.17 69.18	required by this paragraph, provided that the functionality is consistent with the requirements
69.19	of this section.
69.20	(b) The authorized delegate report must include, at a minimum, each authorized delegate's:
69.21	(1) company legal name;
69.22	(2) taxpayer employer identification number;
69.23	(3) principal provider identifier;
69.24	(4) physical address;
69.25	(5) mailing address;
69.26	(6) any business conducted in other states;
69.27	(7) any fictitious or trade name;
69.28	(8) contact person name, telephone number, and email;
69.29	(9) start date as the licensee's authorized delegate;
69.30	(10) end date acting as the licensee's authorized delegate, if applicable;
70.1	(11) court orders under section 53B.53; and
70.2 70.3	(12) any other information the commissioner reasonably requires with respect to the authorized delegate.
70.4	Sec. 22. [53B.48] REPORTS OF CERTAIN EVENTS.
70.5	(a) A licensee must file a report with the commissioner within ten business days after
70.6	the licensee has reason to know any of the following events has occurred:
70.7	(1) a petition by or against the licensee under the United States Bankruptcy Code, United
70.8 70.9	States Code, title 11, sections 101 to 110, as amended or recodified from time to time, for bankruptcy or reorganization has been filed;
70.10	(2) a petition by or against the licensee for receivership, the commencement of any other
70.10	judicial or administrative proceeding for the licensee's dissolution or reorganization, or the
70.12	making of a general assignment for the benefit of the licensee's creditors has been filed; or

	opinion is qualified, the commissioner may order the licensee to take any action the commissioner finds necessary to enable the independent or certified public accountant or
	independent public accountant to remove the qualification.
115.21	Sec. 33. [53B.47] AUTHORIZED DELEGATE REPORTING.
115.22	(a) Each licensee must submit a report of authorized delegates within 45 days of the end
	of the calendar quarter. The commissioner is authorized to use NMLS to submit the report
	required by this paragraph, provided that the functionality is consistent with the requirements of this section.
115.26	(b) The authorized delegate report must include, at a minimum, each authorized delegate's:
115.27	(1) company legal name;
115.28	(2) taxpayer employer identification number;
115.29	(3) principal provider identifier;
115.30	(4) physical address;
116.1	(5) mailing address;
116.2	(6) any business conducted in other states;
116.3	(7) any fictitious or trade name;
116.4	(8) contact person name, telephone number, and email;
116.5	(9) start date as the licensee's authorized delegate;
116.6	(10) end date acting as the licensee's authorized delegate, if applicable;
116.7	(11) court orders under section 53B.53; and
116.8	(12) any other information the commissioner reasonably requires with respect to the
116.9	authorized delegate.
116.10	Sec. 34. [53B.48] REPORTS OF CERTAIN EVENTS.
116.11	(a) A licensee must file a report with the commissioner within ten business days after
116.12	the licensee has reason to know any of the following events has occurred:
116.13	(1) a petition by or against the licensee under the United States Bankruptcy Code, United
	States Code, title 11, sections 101 to 110, as amended or recodified from time to time, for bankruptcy or reorganization has been filed;
116.16	(2) a petition by or against the licensee for receivership, the commencement of any other judicial or administrative proceeding for the licensee's dissolution or reorganization, or the
	making of a general assignment for the benefit of the licensee's creditors has been filed; or
-	

70.13

70.14 70.15

70.16 70.17

70.18 70.19

70.20

70.21

70.22

70.23

70.24 70.25

70.26

70.27

70.28 70.29

70.30

71.1

71.2

71.3

71.4 71.5

71.6 71.7

71.8

71.9

71.10

71.11

71.12

71.13 71.14

(3) a proceeding to revoke or suspend the licensee's license in a state or country in which the licensee engages in business or is licensed has been commenced.	116.19 (3) a proceeding to revoke or suspend the licensee's license in a state or country in which 116.20 the licensee engages in business or is licensed has been commenced.
(b) A licensee must file a report with the commissioner within ten business days after the licensee has reason to know any of the following events has occurred:	(b) A licensee must file a report with the commissioner within ten business days after the licensee has reason to know any of the following events has occurred:
(1) the licensee or a key individual or person in control of the licensee is charged with or convicted of a felony related to money transmission activities; or	116.23 (1) the licensee or a key individual or person in control of the licensee is charged with 116.24 or convicted of a felony related to money transmission activities; or
(2) an authorized delegate is charged with or convicted of a felony related to money transmission activities.	116.25 (2) an authorized delegate is charged with or convicted of a felony related to money 116.26 transmission activities.
Sec. 23. [53B.49] BANK SECRECY ACT REPORTS.	116.27 Sec. 35. [53B.49] BANK SECRECY ACT REPORTS.
<u>A licensee and an authorized delegate must file all reports required by federal currency</u> reporting, record keeping, and suspicious activity reporting requirements as set forth in the Bank Secrecy Act and other federal and state laws pertaining to money laundering. A licensee and authorized delegate that timely files with the appropriate federal agency a complete and accurate report required under this section is deemed to comply with the requirements of this section.	116.28A licensee and an authorized delegate must file all reports required by federal currency116.29reporting, record keeping, and suspicious activity reporting requirements as set forth in the117.1Bank Secrecy Act and other federal and state laws pertaining to money laundering. A licensee117.2and authorized delegate that timely files with the appropriate federal agency a complete and117.3accurate report required under this section is deemed to comply with the requirements of117.4this section.
Sec. 24. [53B.50] RECORDS.	117.5 Sec. 36. [53B.50] RECORDS.
(a) A licensee must maintain the following records, for purposes of determining the licensee's compliance with this chapter, for at least three years:	 (a) A licensee must maintain the following records, for purposes of determining the licensee's compliance with this chapter, for at least three years:
(1) a record of each outstanding money transmission obligation sold;	117.8 (1) a record of each outstanding money transmission obligation sold;
(2) a general ledger posted at least monthly containing all asset, liability, capital, income, and expense accounts;	 117.9 (2) a general ledger posted at least monthly containing all asset, liability, capital, income, 117.10 and expense accounts;
(3) bank statements and bank reconciliation records;	117.11 (3) bank statements and bank reconciliation records;
(4) records of outstanding money transmission obligations;	117.12 (4) records of outstanding money transmission obligations;
(5) records of each outstanding money transmission obligation paid within the three-year period;	117.13 (5) records of each outstanding money transmission obligation paid within the three-year 117.14 period;
(6) a list of the last known names and addresses of all of the licensee's authorized delegates; and	117.15 (6) a list of the last known names and addresses of all of the licensee's authorized 117.16 delegates; and
(7) any other records the commissioner reasonably requires by administrative rule.	117.17 (7) any other records the commissioner reasonably requires by administrative rule.
(b) The items specified in paragraph (a) may be maintained in any form of record.	(b) The items specified in paragraph (a) may be maintained in any form of record.
(c) The records specified in paragraph (a) may be maintained outside of Minnesota if the records are made accessible to the commissioner upon seven business-days' notice that is sent in a record.	 (c) The records specified in paragraph (a) may be maintained outside of Minnesota if the records are made accessible to the commissioner upon seven business-days' notice that is sent in a record.

71.15 71.16	(d) All records maintained by the licensee as required under paragraphs (a) to (c) are open to inspection by the commissioner under section 53B.33, paragraph (a).	117.22(d) All records maintained by the licensee as required under paragraphs (a) to (c) are117.23open to inspection by the commissioner under section 53B.33, paragraph (a).
71.17 71.18	Sec. 25. [53B.51] RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LICENSEE AND AUTHORIZED DELEGATE.	117.24Sec. 37. [53B.51] RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LICENSEE AND AUTHORIZED117.25DELEGATE.
71.19 71.20 71.21	(a) For purposes of this section, "remit" means to make direct payments of money to (1) a licensee, or (2) a licensee's representative authorized to receive money or to deposit money in a bank in an account specified by the licensee.	117.26(a) For purposes of this section, "remit" means to make direct payments of money to (1)117.27a licensee, or (2) a licensee's representative authorized to receive money or to deposit money117.28in a bank in an account specified by the licensee.
71.22 71.23	(b) Before a licensee is authorized to conduct business through an authorized delegate or allows a person to act as the licensee's authorized delegate, the licensee must:	117.29(b) Before a licensee is authorized to conduct business through an authorized delegate117.30or allows a person to act as the licensee's authorized delegate, the licensee must:
71.24 71.25 71.26	(1) adopt, and update as necessary, written policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the licensee's authorized delegates comply with applicable state and federal law;	 (1) adopt, and update as necessary, written policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the licensee's authorized delegates comply with applicable state and federal <u>law;</u>
71.27	(2) enter into a written contract that complies with paragraph (d); and	118.4 (2) enter into a written contract that complies with paragraph (d); and
71.28 71.29 71.30	(3) conduct a reasonable risk-based background investigation sufficient for the licensee to determine whether the authorized delegate has complied and will likely comply with applicable state and federal law.	 (3) conduct a reasonable risk-based background investigation sufficient for the licensee to determine whether the authorized delegate has complied and will likely comply with applicable state and federal law.
72.1	(c) An authorized delegate must operate in full compliance with this chapter.	118.8 (c) An authorized delegate must operate in full compliance with this chapter.
72.2 72.3	(d) The written contract required by paragraph (b) must be signed by the licensee and the authorized delegate. The written contract must, at a minimum:	118.9(d) The written contract required by paragraph (b) must be signed by the licensee and118.10the authorized delegate. The written contract must, at a minimum:
72.4 72.5	(1) appoint the person signing the contract as the licensee's authorized delegate with the authority to conduct money transmission on behalf of the licensee;	118.11(1) appoint the person signing the contract as the licensee's authorized delegate with the118.12authority to conduct money transmission on behalf of the licensee;
72.6 72.7	(2) set forth the nature and scope of the relationship between the licensee and the authorized delegate and the respective rights and responsibilities of the parties;	118.13 (2) set forth the nature and scope of the relationship between the licensee and the authorized delegate and the respective rights and responsibilities of the parties;
72.8 72.9 72.10 72.11	(3) require the authorized delegate to agree to fully comply with all applicable state and federal laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to money transmission, including this chapter and regulations implementing this chapter, relevant provisions of the Bank Secrecy Act and the USA PATRIOT Act, Public Law 107-56;	118.15(3) require the authorized delegate to agree to fully comply with all applicable state and118.16federal laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to money transmission, including this chapter118.17and regulations implementing this chapter, relevant provisions of the Bank Secrecy Act and118.18the USA PATRIOT Act, Public Law 107-56;
72.12 72.13	(4) require the authorized delegate to remit and handle money and monetary value in accordance with the terms of the contract between the licensee and the authorized delegate;	118.19 (4) require the authorized delegate to remit and handle money and monetary value in accordance with the terms of the contract between the licensee and the authorized delegate;
72.14 72.15	(5) impose a trust on money and monetary value net of fees received for money transmission for the benefit of the licensee;	118.21 (5) impose a trust on money and monetary value net of fees received for money 118.22 transmission for the benefit of the licensee;
72.16 72.17 72.18	(6) require the authorized delegate to prepare and maintain records as required by this chapter or administrative rules implementing this chapter, or as reasonably requested by the commissioner;	118.23 (6) require the authorized delegate to prepare and maintain records as required by this 118.24 chapter or administrative rules implementing this chapter, or as reasonably requested by 118.25 the commissioner;

118.25 the commissioner;

72.19	(7) acknowledge that the authorized delegate consents to examination or investigation
72.20	by the commissioner;
72.21	(8) state that the licensee is subject to regulation by the commissioner and that as part
72.22	of that regulation the commissioner may (1) suspend or revoke an authorized delegate
72.23	designation, or (2) require the licensee to terminate an authorized delegate designation; and
72.24	(9) acknowledge receipt of the written policies and procedures required under paragraph
72.25	(b), clause (1).
72.26	(e) If the licensee's license is suspended, revoked, surrendered, or expired, within five
72.20	business days the licensee must provide documentation to the commissioner that the licensee
72.28	has notified all applicable authorized delegates of the licensee whose names are in a record
72.28	filed with the commissioner of the suspension, revocation, surrender, or expiration of a
72.30	license. Upon suspension, revocation, surrender, or expiration of a license, applicable
72.30	authorized delegates must immediately cease to provide money transmission as an authorized
72.31	delegate of the licensee.
73.1	(f) An authorized delegate of a licensee holds in trust for the benefit of the licensee all
73.2	money net of fees received from money transmission. If an authorized delegate commingles
73.3	any funds received from money transmission with other funds or property owned or
73.4	controlled by the authorized delegate, all commingled funds and other property are considered
73.5	held in trust in favor of the licensee in an amount equal to the amount of money net of fees
73.6	received from money transmission.
73.7	(g) An authorized delegate is prohibited from using a subdelegate to conduct money
73.8	transmission on behalf of a licensee.
73.9	Sec. 26. [53B.52] UNAUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.
73.10	A person is prohibited from engaging in the business of money transmission on behalf
73.11	of a person not licensed under this chapter or not exempt under sections 53B.29 and 53B.30.
73.12	A person that engages in the business of money transmission on behalf of a person that is
73.13	not licensed under this chapter or not exempt under sections 53B.29 and 53B.30 provides
73.14	money transmission to the same extent as if the person were a licensee, and is jointly and
73.15	severally liable with the unlicensed or nonexempt person.
73.16	Sec. 27. [53B.53] PROHIBITED AUTHORIZED DELEGATES.
73.17	(a) The district court in an action brought by a licensee has jurisdiction to grant
73.18	appropriate equitable or legal relief, including without limitation prohibiting the authorized
73.19	delegate from directly or indirectly acting as an authorized delegate for any licensee in
73.20	Minnesota and the payment of restitution, damages, or other monetary relief, if the district
73.21	court finds that an authorized delegate failed to remit money in accordance with the written
73.22	contract required by section 53B.51, paragraph (b), or as otherwise directed by the licensee
73.23	or required by law.

118.26 118.27	(7) acknowledge that the authorized delegate consents to examination or investigation by the commissioner;
118.28 118.29 118.30	(8) state that the licensee is subject to regulation by the commissioner and that as part of that regulation the commissioner may (1) suspend or revoke an authorized delegate designation, or (2) require the licensee to terminate an authorized delegate designation; and
118.31 118.32	(9) acknowledge receipt of the written policies and procedures required under paragraph (b), clause (1).
119.1 119.2 119.3 119.4 119.5 119.6 119.7	(e) If the licensee's license is suspended, revoked, surrendered, or expired, within five business days the licensee must provide documentation to the commissioner that the licensee has notified all applicable authorized delegates of the licensee whose names are in a record filed with the commissioner of the suspension, revocation, surrender, or expiration of a license. Upon suspension, revocation, surrender, or expiration of a license, applicable authorized delegates must immediately cease to provide money transmission as an authorized delegate of the licensee.
119.8 119.9 119.10 119.11 119.12 119.13	(f) An authorized delegate of a licensee holds in trust for the benefit of the licensee all money net of fees received from money transmission. If an authorized delegate commingles any funds received from money transmission with other funds or property owned or controlled by the authorized delegate, all commingled funds and other property are considered held in trust in favor of the licensee in an amount equal to the amount of money net of fees received from money transmission.
119.14 119.15	(g) An authorized delegate is prohibited from using a subdelegate to conduct money transmission on behalf of a licensee.
119.16	Sec. 38. [53B.52] UNAUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.
119.21	A person is prohibited from engaging in the business of money transmission on behalf of a person not licensed under this chapter or not exempt under sections 53B.29 and 53B.30. A person that engages in the business of money transmission on behalf of a person that is not licensed under this chapter or not exempt under sections 53B.29 and 53B.30 provides money transmission to the same extent as if the person were a licensee, and is jointly and severally liable with the unlicensed or nonexempt person.
119.23	Sec. 39. [53B.53] PROHIBITED AUTHORIZED DELEGATES.
119.24 119.25 119.26 119.27	(a) The district court in an action brought by a licensee has jurisdiction to grant appropriate equitable or legal relief, including without limitation prohibiting the authorized delegate from directly or indirectly acting as an authorized delegate for any licensee in Minnesota and the payment of restitution, damages, or other monetary relief, if the district
119.28 119.29	Court finds that an authorized delegate failed to remit money in accordance with the written contract required by section 53B.51, paragraph (b), or as otherwise directed by the licensee or required by law.

73.24 73.25 73.26 73.27	(b) If the district court issues an order prohibiting a person from acting as an authorized delegate for any licensee under paragraph (a), the licensee that brought the action must report the order to the commissioner within 30 days of the date of the order and must report the order through NMLS within 90 days of the date of the order.
73.28	Sec. 28. [53B.54] TIMELY TRANSMISSION.
73.29 73.30 73.31 74.1 74.2	(a) Every licensee must forward all money received for transmission in accordance with the terms of the agreement between the licensee and the sender, unless the licensee has a reasonable belief or a reasonable basis to believe that the sender may be a victim of fraud or that a crime or violation of law, rule, or regulation has occurred, is occurring, or may occur.
74.3 74.4 74.5	(b) If a licensee fails to forward money received for transmission as provided under this section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender with the reason for the failure, unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation.
74.6	Sec. 29. [53B.55] REFUNDS.
74.7	(a) This section does not apply to:
74.8 74.9 74.10	(1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from time to time; or
74.11 74.12	(2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee.
74.13 74.14 74.15	(b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission, <u>unless:</u>
74.16 74.17	(1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission;
74.18 74.19 74.20	(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission;
74.21 74.22 74.23 74.24	(3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward the money at a time that is beyond ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission. If money has not been forwarded in accordance with the terms of the agreement between the licensee and the sender, the licensee must issue a refund in accordance

74.25 with the other provisions of this section; or

119.31 (b) If the district court issues an order prohibiting a person from acting as an authorized 119.32 delegate for any licensee under paragraph (a), the licensee that brought the action must 120.1 report the order to the commissioner within 30 days of the date of the order and must report 120.2 the order through NMLS within 90 days of the date of the order. 120.3 Sec. 40. [53B.54] TIMELY TRANSMISSION. 120.4 (a) Every licensee must forward all money received for transmission in accordance with 120.6 the terms of the agreement between the licensee and the sender, unless the licensee has a 120.6 reasonable belief or a reasonable basis to believe that the sender may be a victim of fraud 120.7 or that a crime or violation of law, rule, or regulation has occurred, is occurring, or may 120.8 ccur. 120.9 (b) If a licensee fails to forward money received for transmission as provided under this 120.10 section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender with the reason for the failure, 120.11 unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation. 120.12 Sec. 41. [53B.55] REFUNDS. 120.13 (a) This section does not apply to: 120.14 (1) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the lic		
120.1 report the order to the commissioner within 30 days of the date of the order and must report 120.2 the order through NMLS within 90 days of the date of the order. 120.3 Sec. 40. [53B.54] TIMELY TRANSMISSION. 120.4 (a) Every licensee must forward all money received for transmission in accordance with 120.5 the terms of the agreement between the licensee and the sender, unless the licensee has a 120.6 reasonable belief or a reasonable basis to believe that the sender may be a victim of fraud 120.7 or that a crime or violation of law, rule, or regulation has occurred, is occurring, or may 120.8 occur. 120.9 (b) If a licensee fails to forward money received for transmission as provided under this 120.10 section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender with the reason for the failure, 120.11 unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation. 120.12 Sec. 41. [53B.55] REFUNDS. 120.13 (a) This section does not apply to: 120.14 (1) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee 120.17 (2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee 120.18 (b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee rec		
120.2 the order through NMLS within 90 days of the date of the order. 120.3 Sec. 40. [53B.54] TIMELY TRANSMISSION. 120.4 (a) Every licensee must forward all money received for transmission in accordance with the terms of the agreement between the licensee and the sender, unless the licensee has a reasonable belief or a reasonable basis to believe that the sender may be a victim of fraud or that a crime or violation of law, rule, or regulation has occurred, is occurring, or may occur. 120.9 (b) If a licensee fails to forward money received for transmission as provided under this section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender with the reason for the failure, unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation. 120.12 Sec. 41. [53B.55] REFUNDS. 120.13 (a) This section does not apply to: 120.14 (1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from time to time; or 120.17 (2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee. 120.19 (b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission, unless: 120.20 (1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission;		
20.3 Sec. 40. [53B.54] TIMELY TRANSMISSION. 120.4 (a) Every licensee must forward all money received for transmission in accordance with the terms of the agreement between the licensee and the sender, unless the licensee has a reasonable belief or a reasonable basis to believe that the sender may be a victim of fraud or that a crime or violation of law, rule, or regulation has occurred, is occurring, or may occur. 120.9 (b) If a licensee fails to forward money received for transmission as provided under this section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender with the reason for the failure, unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation. 120.12 Sec. 41. [53B.55] REFUNDS. 120.13 (a) This section does not apply to: (1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from time to time; or 120.17 (2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee. 120.19 (b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission, unless: 120.22 (1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission; 120.23 (2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on wh		
120.4 (a) Every licensee must forward all money received for transmission in accordance with 120.5 the terms of the agreement between the licensee and the sender, unless the licensee has a 120.6 reasonable belief or a reasonable basis to believe that the sender may be a victim of fraud 120.7 or that a crime or violation of law, rule, or regulation has occurred, is occurring, or may 120.8 occur. 120.9 (b) If a licensee fails to forward money received for transmission as provided under this 120.10 section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender with the reason for the failure, 120.11 unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation. 120.12 Sec. 41. [53B.55] REFUNDS. 120.13 (a) This section does not apply to: 120.14 (1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under 120.17 (2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee 120.17 (2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee 120.19 (b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives 120.20 (1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was 120.21 (2) instructio	120.2	the order through Will's within 50 days of the date of the order.
120.5the terms of the agreement between the licensee and the sender, unless the licensee has a reasonable belief or a reasonable basis to believe that the sender may be a victim of fraud or that a crime or violation of law, rule, or regulation has occurred, is occurring, or may occur.120.7(b) If a licensee fails to forward money received for transmission as provided under this section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender with the reason for the failure, unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation.120.12Sec. 41. [53B.55] REFUNDS.120.13(a) This section does not apply to: (1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from time to time; or120.17(2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee.120.20(b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission, unless:120.22(1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission;120.23(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission;120.24(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission;120.24(3) th	120.3	Sec. 40. [53B.54] TIMELY TRANSMISSION.
120.6reasonable belief or a reasonable basis to believe that the sender may be a victim of fraud or that a crime or violation of law, rule, or regulation has occurred, is occurring, or may occur.120.9(b) If a licensee fails to forward money received for transmission as provided under this section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender with the reason for the failure, unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation.120.11unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation.120.12Sec. 41. [53B.55] REFUNDS.120.13(a) This section does not apply to:120.14(1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under tome of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from time to time; or120.17(2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee.120.20(b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission, unless:120.22(1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission;120.24(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission;120.23(3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward	120.4	(a) Every licensee must forward all money received for transmission in accordance with
120.7or that a crime or violation of law, rule, or regulation has occurred, is occurring, or may occur.120.8occur.120.9(b) If a licensee fails to forward money received for transmission as provided under this section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender with the reason for the failure, unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation.120.12Sec. 41. [53B.55] REFUNDS.120.13(a) This section does not apply to:120.14(1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under time to time; or120.17(2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee.120.19(b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission;120.22(1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission;120.23(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission;120.24(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission;120.23(3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward		
120.8 occur. 120.9 (b) If a licensee fails to forward money received for transmission as provided under this 120.10 section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender with the reason for the failure, 120.11 unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation. 120.12 Sec. 41. [53B.55] REFUNDS. 120.13 (a) This section does not apply to: 120.14 (1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under 120.15 Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from 120.16 time to time; or 120.17 (2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee 120.18 and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee. 120.20 (b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives 120.21 unless: 120.22 (1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was 120.23 received for transmission; 120.24 (2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the 120.25 person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received <td></td> <td></td>		
120.9(b) If a licensee fails to forward money received for transmission as provided under this120.10section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender with the reason for the failure.120.11unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation.120.12Sec. 41. [53B.55] REFUNDS.120.13(a) This section does not apply to:120.14(1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under120.15Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from120.16time to time; or120.17(2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee120.18and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee.120.19(b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives120.20(1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was120.23received for transmission;120.24(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the120.25person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received120.26for transmission;120.27(3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward		
 120.10 section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender with the reason for the failure, 120.11 unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation. 120.12 Sec. 41. [53B.55] REFUNDS. 120.13 (a) This section does not apply to: (1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under 120.15 Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from 120.17 (2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee 120.18 and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee. 120.19 (b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission, unless: 120.22 (1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission; 120.23 (2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission; 120.24 (2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission; 120.27 (3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward 	120.8	occur.
 120.10 section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender with the reason for the failure, 120.11 unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation. 120.12 Sec. 41. [53B.55] REFUNDS. 120.13 (a) This section does not apply to: (1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under 120.15 Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from 120.17 (2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee 120.18 and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee. 120.19 (b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission, unless: 120.22 (1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission; 120.23 (2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission; 120.24 (2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission; 120.27 (3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward 	120.9	(b) If a licensee fails to forward money received for transmission as provided under this
120.12 Sec. 41. [53B.55] REFUNDS. 120.13 (a) This section does not apply to: 120.14 (1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under 120.15 Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from 120.16 time to time; or 120.17 (2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee 120.18 and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee. 120.19 (b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission, unless: 120.22 (1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission; 120.24 (2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission; 120.26 (3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward	120.10	
120.13(a) This section does not apply to:120.14(1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under120.15Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from120.16time to time; or120.17(2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee120.18and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee.120.19(b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives120.20the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission,120.21(1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was120.22(1) the money have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the120.24(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the120.25person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received120.26(3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward	120.11	unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation.
120.14(1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under120.15Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from120.16time to time; or120.17(2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee120.18and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee.120.19(b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives120.20the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission,120.21unless:120.22(1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was120.23received for transmission;120.24(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the120.25person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received120.26for transmission;120.27(3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward	120.12	Sec. 41. [53B.55] REFUNDS.
120.15Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from120.16time to time; or120.17(2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee120.18and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee.120.19(b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives120.20the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission,120.21unless:120.22(1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was120.23received for transmission;120.24(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the120.25person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received120.26(3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward	120.13	(a) This section does not apply to:
120.16time to time; or120.17(2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee120.18and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee.120.19(b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives120.20the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission,120.21unless:120.22(1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was120.23received for transmission;120.24(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the120.25person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received120.26(3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward	120.14	(1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under
120.17(2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee120.18and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee.120.19(b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives120.20the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission,120.21unless:120.22(1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was120.23received for transmission;120.24(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the120.25person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received120.26(3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward	120.15	Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from
120.18and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee.120.19(b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives120.20the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission,120.21unless:120.22(1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was120.23received for transmission;120.24(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the120.25person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received120.26(3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward	120.16	time to time; or
120.18and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee.120.19(b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives120.20the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission,120.21unless:120.22(1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was120.23received for transmission;120.24(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the120.25person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received120.26(3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward	120.17	(2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee
120.20 the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission, 120.21 120.21 unless: 120.22 (1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission; 120.23 (2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission; 120.26 (2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission; 120.27 (3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward	120.18	
120.21 unless: 120.22 (1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was 120.23 received for transmission; 120.24 (2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the 120.25 person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received 120.26 for transmission; 120.27 (3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward	120.19	(b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives
 120.22 (1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission; 120.23 (2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received for transmission; 120.26 for transmission; 120.27 (3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward 	120.20	the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission,
 120.23 received for transmission; 120.24 (2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the 120.25 person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received 120.26 for transmission; 120.27 (3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward 	120.21	unless:
 120.23 received for transmission; 120.24 (2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the 120.25 person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received 120.26 for transmission; 120.27 (3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward 	120.22	(1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was
120.25 person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received 120.26 for transmission; 120.27 (3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward	120.23	
120.25 person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received 120.26 for transmission; 120.27 (3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward	120.24	(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the
120.26 for transmission; 120.27 (3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward		
	120.27	(3) the agreement between the licensee and the cender instructs the licensee to forward
The shows the money at a time that is beyond ton days of the date on which the money was received		
120.29 for transmission. If money has not been forwarded in accordance with the terms of the		
120.30 agreement between the licensee and the sender, the licensee must issue a refund in accordance		
120.31 with the other provisions of this section; or		

(4) the refund is requested for a transaction that the licensee has not completed based 74.26 74.27 on a reasonable belief or a reasonable basis to believe that a crime or violation of law, rule, or regulation has occurred, is occurring, or may occur. 74.28 (c) A refund request does not enable the licensee to identify: 74.29 74.30 (1) the sender's name and address or telephone number; or (2) the particular transaction to be refunded in the event the sender has multiple 75.1 transactions outstanding. 75.2 Sec. 30. [53B.56] RECEIPTS. 75.3 Subdivision 1. Definition. For purposes of this section, "receipt" means a paper receipt, 75.4 75.5 electronic record, or other written confirmation. 75.6 Subd. 2. Exemption. This section does not apply to: (1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under 75.7 Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from 75.8 75.9 time to time; (2) money received for transmission that is not primarily for personal, family, or 75.10 household purposes; 75.11 75.12 (3) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee; or 75.13 75.14 (4) payroll processing services. Subd. 3. Transaction types; receipts form. For a transaction conducted in person, the 75.15 receipt may be provided electronically if the sender requests or agrees to receive an electronic 75.16 receipt. For a transaction conducted electronically or by telephone, a receipt may be provided 75.17 electronically. All electronic receipts must be provided in a retainable form. 75.18 Subd. 4. Receipts required. (a) Every licensee or the licensee's authorized delegate 75.19 must provide the sender a receipt for money received for transmission. 75.20 75.21 (b) The receipt must contain, as applicable: 75.22 (1) the name of the sender; (2) the name of the designated recipient; 75.23 (3) the date of the transaction; 75.24 75.25 (4) the unique transaction or identification number; (5) the name of the licensee, NMLS Unique ID, the licensee's business address, and the 75.26

75.27 licensee's customer service telephone number;

(4) the refund is requested for a transaction that the licensee has not completed based on a reasonable belief or a reasonable basis to believe that a crime or violation of law, rule, or regulation has occurred, is occurring, or may occur.
(c) A refund request does not enable the licensee to identify:
(1) the sender's name and address or telephone number; or

- 121.6 (2) the particular transaction to be refunded in the event the sender has multiple 121.7 transactions outstanding.
- 121.8 Sec. 42. [53B.56] RECEIPTS.
- 121.9 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** For purposes of this section, "receipt" means a paper receipt, 121.10 electronic record, or other written confirmation.
- 121.11 Subd. 2. Exemption. This section does not apply to:
- 121.12 (1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under
- 121.13 Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from 121.14 time to time;
- 121.15 (2) money received for transmission that is not primarily for personal, family, or 121.16 household purposes;
- 121.17 (3) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee
- 121.18 and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee; or
- 121.19 (4) payroll processing services.
- 121.20 Subd. 3. Transaction types; receipts form. For a transaction conducted in person, the
- 121.21 receipt may be provided electronically if the sender requests or agrees to receive an electronic
- 121.22 receipt. For a transaction conducted electronically or by telephone, a receipt may be provided
- 121.23 electronically. All electronic receipts must be provided in a retainable form.
- 121.24 Subd. 4. Receipts required. (a) Every licensee or the licensee's authorized delegate
- 121.25 must provide the sender a receipt for money received for transmission.
- 121.26 (b) The receipt must contain, as applicable:
- 121.27 (1) the name of the sender;
- 121.28 (2) the name of the designated recipient;
- 121.29 (3) the date of the transaction;
- 121.30 (4) the unique transaction or identification number;
- 122.1 (5) the name of the licensee, NMLS Unique ID, the licensee's business address, and the
- 122.2 licensee's customer service telephone number;

75.28	(6) the transaction amount, expressed in United States dollars;
75.29	(7) any fee the licensee charges the sender for the transaction; and
75.30	(8) any taxes the licensee collects from the sender for the transaction.
76.1 76.2 76.3 76.4	(c) The receipt required by this section must be provided in (1) English, and (2) the language principally used by the licensee or authorized delegate to advertise, solicit, or negotiate, either orally or in writing, for a transaction conducted in person, electronically, or by telephone, if the language principally used is a language other than English.
76.5	Sec. 31. [53B.57] NOTICE.
76.6 76.7 76.8 76.9	Every licensee or authorized delegate must include on a receipt or disclose on the licensee's website or mobile application the name and telephone number of the department and a statement that the licensee's customers can contact the department with questions or complaints about the licensee's money transmission services.
76.10	Sec. 32. [53B.58] PAYROLL PROCESSING SERVICES; DISCLOSURES.
76.11	(a) A licensee that provides payroll processing services must:
76.12 76.13	(1) issue reports to clients detailing client payroll obligations in advance of the payroll funds being deducted from an account; and
76.14	(2) make available worker pay stubs or an equivalent statement to workers.
76.15 76.16 76.17	(b) Paragraph (a) does not apply to a licensee providing payroll processing services if the licensee's client designates the intended recipients to the licensee and is responsible for providing the disclosures required by paragraph (a), clause (2).
76.18	Sec. 33. [53B.59] NET WORTH.
76.19 76.20 76.21 76.22	(a) A licensee under this chapter must maintain at all times a tangible net worth that is the greater of: (1) \$100,000; or (2) three percent of total assets for the first \$100,000,000; two percent of additional assets between \$100,000,000 to \$1,000,000,000; and one-half percent of additional assets over \$1,000,000,000.
76.23 76.24 76.25	(b) Tangible net worth must be demonstrated in the initial application by the applicant's most recent audited or unaudited financial statements under section 53B.38, paragraph (b), clause (6).
76.26 76.27 76.28	(c) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b), the commissioner has the authority, for good cause shown, to exempt any applicant or licensee in-part or in whole from the requirements of this section.
77.1	Sec. 34. [53B.60] SURETY BOND.
77.2 77.3	(a) An applicant for a money transmission license must provide, and a licensee must at all times maintain (1) security consisting of a surety bond in a form satisfactory to the

House Language UES2744-2	
122.3	(6) the transaction amount, expressed in United States dollars;
122.4	(7) any fee the licensee charges the sender for the transaction; and
122.5	(8) any taxes the licensee collects from the sender for the transaction.
122.6 122.7 122.8 122.9	(c) The receipt required by this section must be provided in (1) English, and (2) the language principally used by the licensee or authorized delegate to advertise, solicit, or negotiate, either orally or in writing, for a transaction conducted in person, electronically, or by telephone, if the language principally used is a language other than English.
122.10	Sec. 43. [53B.57] NOTICE.
122.11 122.12 122.13 122.14	Every licensee or authorized delegate must include on a receipt or disclose on the licensee's website or mobile application the name and telephone number of the department and a statement that the licensee's customers can contact the department with questions or complaints about the licensee's money transmission services.
122.15	Sec. 44. [53B.58] PAYROLL PROCESSING SERVICES; DISCLOSURES.
122.16	(a) A licensee that provides payroll processing services must:
122.17 122.18	(1) issue reports to clients detailing client payroll obligations in advance of the payroll funds being deducted from an account; and
122.19	(2) make available worker pay stubs or an equivalent statement to workers.
122.20 122.21 122.22	(b) Paragraph (a) does not apply to a licensee providing payroll processing services if the licensee's client designates the intended recipients to the licensee and is responsible for providing the disclosures required by paragraph (a), clause (2).
122.23	Sec. 45. [53B.59] NET WORTH.
122.24 122.25 122.26 122.27	(a) A licensee under this chapter must maintain at all times a tangible net worth that is the greater of: (1) \$100,000; or (2) three percent of total assets for the first \$100,000,000; two percent of additional assets between \$100,000,000 to \$1,000,000,000; and one-half percent of additional assets over \$1,000,000,000.
122.28 122.29 122.30	(b) Tangible net worth must be demonstrated in the initial application by the applicant's most recent audited or unaudited financial statements under section 53B.38, paragraph (b), clause (6).
123.1 123.2 123.3	(c) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b), the commissioner has the authority, for good cause shown, to exempt any applicant or licensee in-part or in whole from the requirements of this section.
123.4	Sec. 46. [53B.60] SURETY BOND.
123.5	(a) An applicant for a money transmission license must provide and a licensee must at

123.5(a) An applicant for a money transmission license must provide and a licensee must at123.6all times maintain (1) security consisting of a surety bond in a form satisfactory to the

Senate Language S2744-3

77.4 77.5	commissioner, or (2) with the commissioner's approval, a deposit instead of a bond in accordance with this section.	123.7 123.8	commissioner, or (2) with the commissioner's approval, a deposit instead of a bond in accordance with this section.
77.6	(b) The amount of the required security under this section is:	123.9	(b) The amount of the required security under this section is:
77.7 77.8 77.9	(1) the greater of (i) \$100,000, or (ii) an amount equal to one hundred percent of the licensee's average daily money transmission liability in Minnesota, calculated for the most recently completed three-month period, up to a maximum of \$500,000; or		(1) the greater of (i) \$100,000, or (ii) an amount equal to one hundred percent of the licensee's average daily money transmission liability in Minnesota, calculated for the most recently completed three-month period, up to a maximum of \$500,000; or
77.10 77.11	(2) in the event that the licensee's tangible net worth exceeds ten percent of total assets, the licensee must maintain a surety bond of \$100,000.	123.13 123.14	(2) in the event that the licensee's tangible net worth exceeds ten percent of total assets, the licensee must maintain a surety bond of \$100,000.
77.12 77.13 77.14	(c) A licensee that maintains a bond in the maximum amount provided for in paragraph (b), clause (1) or (2), as applicable, is not required to calculate the licensee's average daily money transmission liability in Minnesota for purposes of this section.		(c) A licensee that maintains a bond in the maximum amount provided for in paragraph (b), clause (1) or (2), as applicable, is not required to calculate the licensee's average daily money transmission liability in Minnesota for purposes of this section.
77.15 77.16	(d) A licensee may exceed the maximum required bond amount pursuant to section 53B.62, paragraph (a), clause (5).	123.18 123.19	(d) A licensee may exceed the maximum required bond amount pursuant to section 53B.62, paragraph (a), clause (5).
77.17 77.18 77.19 77.20	(e) The security device remains effective until cancellation, which may occur only after 30 days' written notice to the commissioner. Cancellation does not affect the rights of any claimant for any liability incurred or accrued during the period for which the bond was in force.	123.22	(e) The security device remains effective until cancellation, which may occur only after 30 days' written notice to the commissioner. Cancellation does not affect the rights of any claimant for any liability incurred or accrued during the period for which the bond was in force.
77.21 77.22 77.23 77.24 77.25 77.26 77.27	(f) The security device must remain in place for no longer than five years after the licensee ceases money transmission operations in Minnesota. Notwithstanding this paragraph, the commissioner may permit the security device to be reduced or eliminated before that time to the extent that the amount of the licensee's payment instruments outstanding in Minnesota are reduced. The commissioner may also permit a licensee to substitute a letter of credit or other form of security device acceptable to the commissioner for the security device in place at the time the licensee ceases money transmission operations in Minnesota.	123.24 123.25 123.26 123.27 123.28 123.29 123.30	the commissioner may permit the security device to be reduced or eliminated before that time to the extent that the amount of the licensee's payment instruments outstanding in
77.28	Sec. 35. [53B.61] MAINTENANCE OF PERMISSIBLE INVESTMENTS.	124.1	Sec. 47. [53B.61] MAINTENANCE OF PERMISSIBLE INVESTMENTS.
77.29 77.30 77.31 77.32	(a) A licensee must maintain at all times permissible investments that have a market value computed in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles of not less than the aggregate amount of all of the licensee's outstanding money transmission obligations.	124.2 124.3 124.4 124.5	(a) A licensee must maintain at all times permissible investments that have a market value computed in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles of not less than the aggregate amount of all of the licensee's outstanding money transmission obligations.
78.1 78.2 78.3 78.4 78.5 78.6	(b) Except for permissible investments enumerated in section 53B.62, paragraph (a), the commissioner may by administrative rule or order, with respect to any licensee, limit the extent to which a specific investment maintained by a licensee within a class of permissible investments may be considered a permissible investment, if the specific investment represents undue risk to customers not reflected in the market value of investments.	124.6 124.7 124.8 124.9 124.10 124.11	(b) Except for permissible investments enumerated in section 53B.62, paragraph (a), the commissioner may by administrative rule or order, with respect to any licensee, limit the extent to which a specific investment maintained by a licensee within a class of permissible investments may be considered a permissible investment, if the specific investment represents undue risk to customers not reflected in the market value of investments.
78.7 78.8	(c) Permissible investments, even if commingled with other assets of the licensee, are held in trust for the benefit of the purchasers and holders of the licensee's outstanding money	124.12 124.13	(c) Permissible investments, even if commingled with other assets of the licensee, are held in trust for the benefit of the purchasers and holders of the licensee's outstanding money

- 78.9 transmission obligations in the event of insolvency; the filing of a petition by or against the
- 78.10 licensee under the United States Bankruptcy Code, United States Code, title 11, sections
- 78.11 101 to 110, as amended or recodified from time to time, for bankruptcy or reorganization;
- 78.12 the filing of a petition by or against the licensee for receivership; the commencement of any
- 78.13 other judicial or administrative proceeding for the licensee's dissolution or reorganization;
- 78.14 or in the event of an action by a creditor against the licensee who is not a beneficiary of this
- 78.15 statutory trust. No permissible investments impressed with a trust pursuant to this paragraph
- 78.16 are subject to attachment, levy of execution, or sequestration by order of any court, except
- 78.17 for a beneficiary of the statutory trust.
- 78.18 (d) Upon the establishment of a statutory trust in accordance with paragraph (c), or when
- 78.19 any funds are drawn on a letter of credit pursuant to section 53B.62, paragraph (a), clause
- 78.20 (4), the commissioner must notify the applicable regulator of each state in which the licensee
- 78.21 is licensed to engage in money transmission, if any, of the establishment of the trust or the
- 78.22 funds drawn on the letter of credit, as applicable. Notice is deemed satisfied if performed
- 78.23 pursuant to a multistate agreement or through NMLS. Funds drawn on a letter of credit, and
- 78.24 any other permissible investments held in trust for the benefit of the purchasers and holders
- 78.25 of the licensee's outstanding money transmission obligations, are deemed held in trust for
- 78.26 the benefit of the purchasers and holders of the licensee's outstanding money transmission
- 78.27 obligations on a pro rata and equitable basis in accordance with statutes pursuant to which
- 78.28 permissible investments are required to be held in Minnesota and other states, as defined
- 78.29 by a substantially similar statute in the other state. Any statutory trust established under this
- 78.30 section terminates upon extinguishment of all of the licensee's outstanding money
- 78.31 transmission obligations.
- 78.32 (e) The commissioner may by rule or by order allow other types of investments that the
- 78.33 commissioner determines are of sufficient liquidity and quality to be a permissible
- 78.34 investment. The commissioner is authorized to participate in efforts with other state regulators
- 79.1 to determine that other types of investments are of sufficient liquidity and quality to be a
- 79.2 permissible investment.
- 79.3 Sec. 36. [53B.62] PERMISSIBLE INVESTMENTS.
- 79.4 Subdivision 1. Certain investments permissible. The following investments are
 79.5 permissible under section 53B.61:
- 79.6 (1) cash, including demand deposits, savings deposits, and funds in accounts held for
- 79.7 the benefit of the licensee's customers in a federally insured depository financial institution;
- and cash equivalents, including ACH items in transit to the licensee and ACH items or
- 79.9 international wires in transit to a payee, cash in transit via armored car, cash in smart safes,
- 79.10 cash in licensee-owned locations, debit card or credit card funded transmission receivables
- 79.11 owed by any bank, or money market mutual funds rated AAA or the equivalent from any
- 79.12 eligible rating service;
- 79.13 (2) certificates of deposit or senior debt obligations of an insured depository institution,
- 79.14 as defined in section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, United States Code, title 12,

24.14	transmission obligations in the event of insolvency; the filing of a petition by or against the
24.15	licensee under the United States Bankruptcy Code, United States Code, title 11, sections
24.16	101 to 110, as amended or recodified from time to time, for bankruptcy or reorganization;
24.17	the filing of a petition by or against the licensee for receivership; the commencement of any
24.18	other judicial or administrative proceeding for the licensee's dissolution or reorganization;
24.19	or in the event of an action by a creditor against the licensee who is not a beneficiary of this
24.20	statutory trust. No permissible investments impressed with a trust pursuant to this paragraph
24.21	are subject to attachment, levy of execution, or sequestration by order of any court, except
24.22	for a beneficiary of the statutory trust.
	<u>i</u>
24.23	(d) Upon the establishment of a statutory trust in accordance with paragraph (c), or when
24.24	any funds are drawn on a letter of credit pursuant to section 53B.62, paragraph (a), clause
24.25	(4), the commissioner must notify the applicable regulator of each state in which the licensee
24.26	is licensed to engage in money transmission, if any, of the establishment of the trust or the
24.27	funds drawn on the letter of credit, as applicable. Notice is deemed satisfied if performed
24.28	pursuant to a multistate agreement or through NMLS. Funds drawn on a letter of credit, and
24.29	any other permissible investments held in trust for the benefit of the purchasers and holders
24.30	of the licensee's outstanding money transmission obligations, are deemed held in trust for
24.31	the benefit of the purchasers and holders of the licensee's outstanding money transmission
24.32	obligations on a pro rata and equitable basis in accordance with statutes pursuant to which
24.33	permissible investments are required to be held in Minnesota and other states, as defined
24.34	by a substantially similar statute in the other state. Any statutory trust established under this
25.1	section terminates upon extinguishment of all of the licensee's outstanding money
25.2	transmission obligations.
25.3	(e) The commissioner may by rule or by order allow other types of investments that the
25.4	commissioner determines are of sufficient liquidity and quality to be a permissible
25.5	investment. The commissioner is authorized to participate in efforts with other state regulators
25.6	to determine that other types of investments are of sufficient liquidity and quality to be a
25.7	permissible investment.
25.8	Sec. 48. [53B.62] PERMISSIBLE INVESTMENTS.
25.9	Subdivision 1. Certain investments permissible. The following investments are
25.10	permissible under section 53B.61:
25.10	permissible under section 35B.01.
25.11	(1) cash, including demand deposits, savings deposits, and funds in accounts held for
25.12	the benefit of the licensee's customers in a federally insured depository financial institution;
25.13	and cash equivalents, including ACH items in transit to the licensee and ACH items or
25.14	international wires in transit to a payee, cash in transit via armored car, cash in smart safes,
25.15	cash in licensee-owned locations, debit card or credit card funded transmission receivables
25.16	owed by any bank, or money market mutual funds rated AAA or the equivalent from any
25.17	eligible rating service;
25 10	

- 125.18 (2) certificates of deposit or senior debt obligations of an insured depository institution,
- 125.19 as defined in section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, United States Code, title 12,

Financial Institutions - DRAFT

Senate Language S2744-3

79.15 section 1813, as amended or recodified from time to time, or as defined under the federal Credit Union Act, United States Code, title 12, section 1781, as amended or recodified from 79.16 79.17 time to time; (3) an obligation of the United States or a commission, agency, or instrumentality thereof; 79.18 an obligation that is guaranteed fully as to principal and interest by the United States; or an 79.19 obligation of a state or a governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof; 79.20 79.21 (4) the full drawable amount of an irrevocable standby letter of credit, for which the stated beneficiary is the commissioner, that stipulates that the beneficiary need only draw 79.22 79.23 a sight draft under the letter of credit and present the sight draft to obtain funds up to the letter of credit amount within seven days of presentation of the items required by subdivision 79.24 79.25 2, paragraph (c); and 79.26 (5) one hundred percent of the surety bond or deposit provided for under section 53B.60 that exceeds the average daily money transmission liability in Minnesota. 79.27 79.28 Subd. 2. Letter of credit; requirements. (a) A letter of credit under subdivision 1, 79.29 clause (4), must: 79.30 (1) be issued by a federally insured depository financial institution, a foreign bank that 79.31 is authorized under federal law to maintain a federal agency or federal branch office in a state or states, or a foreign bank that is authorized under state law to maintain a branch in 79.32 a state that: (i) bears an eligible rating or whose parent company bears an eligible rating; 79.33 and (ii) is regulated, supervised, and examined by United States federal or state authorities 80.1 having regulatory authority over banks, credit unions, and trust companies; 80.2 80.3 (2) be irrevocable, unconditional, and indicate that it is not subject to any condition or qualifications outside of the letter of credit; 80.4 80.5 (3) not contain reference to any other agreements, documents, or entities, or otherwise 80.6 provide for any security interest in the licensee; and 80.7 (4) contain an issue date and expiration date, and expressly provide for automatic extension without a written amendment, for an additional period of one year from the present 80.8 or each future expiration date, unless the issuer of the letter of credit notifies the 80.9 80.10 commissioner in writing by certified or registered mail or courier mail or other receipted 80.11 means, at least 60 days before any expiration date, that the irrevocable letter of credit will 80.12 not be extended. (b) In the event of any notice of expiration or nonextension of a letter of credit issued 80.13 under paragraph (a), clause (4), the licensee must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the 80.14 commissioner, 15 days before the letter or credit's expiration, that the licensee maintains 80.15 and will maintain permissible investments in accordance with section 53B.61, paragraph 80.16 (a), upon the expiration of the letter of credit. If the licensee is not able to do so, the 80.17 commissioner may draw on the letter of credit in an amount up to the amount necessary to 80.18 meet the licensee's requirements to maintain permissible investments in accordance with 80.19

125.20	section 1813, as amended or recodified from time to time, or as defined under the federal
125.21	Credit Union Act, United States Code, title 12, section 1781, as amended or recodified from
125.22	time to time;
125.23	(3) an obligation of the United States or a commission, agency, or instrumentality thereof;
125.24	an obligation that is guaranteed fully as to principal and interest by the United States; or an
125.25	obligation of a state or a governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof;
125.26 125.27 125.28 125.29 125.30	(4) the full drawable amount of an irrevocable standby letter of credit, for which the stated beneficiary is the commissioner, that stipulates that the beneficiary need only draw a sight draft under the letter of credit and present the sight draft to obtain funds up to the letter of credit amount within seven days of presentation of the items required by subdivision 2, paragraph (c); and
125.31	(5) one hundred percent of the surety bond or deposit provided for under section 53B.60
125.32	that exceeds the average daily money transmission liability in Minnesota.
126.1 126.2	Subd. 2. Letter of credit; requirements. (a) A letter of credit under subdivision 1, clause (4), must:
126.3	(1) be issued by a federally insured depository financial institution, a foreign bank that
126.4	is authorized under federal law to maintain a federal agency or federal branch office in a
126.5	state or states, or a foreign bank that is authorized under state law to maintain a branch in
126.6	a state that: (i) bears an eligible rating or whose parent company bears an eligible rating;
126.7	and (ii) is regulated, supervised, and examined by United States federal or state authorities
126.8	having regulatory authority over banks, credit unions, and trust companies;
126.9 126.10	(2) be irrevocable, unconditional, and indicate that it is not subject to any condition or qualifications outside of the letter of credit;
126.11 126.12	(3) not contain reference to any other agreements, documents, or entities, or otherwise provide for any security interest in the licensee; and
126.13	(4) contain an issue date and expiration date, and expressly provide for automatic
126.14	extension without a written amendment, for an additional period of one year from the present
126.15	or each future expiration date, unless the issuer of the letter of credit notifies the
126.16	commissioner in writing by certified or registered mail or courier mail or other receipted
126.17	means, at least 60 days before any expiration date, that the irrevocable letter of credit will
126.18	not be extended.
126.19	(b) In the event of any notice of expiration or nonextension of a letter of credit issued
126.20	under paragraph (a), clause (4), the licensee must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the
126.21	commissioner, 15 days before the letter or credit's expiration, that the licensee maintains
126.22	and will maintain permissible investments in accordance with section 53B.61, paragraph
126.23	(a), upon the expiration of the letter of credit. If the licensee is not able to do so, the

- 126.24 commissioner may draw on the letter of credit in an amount up to the amount necessary to
- 126.25 meet the licensee's requirements to maintain permissible investments in accordance with

80.20 80.21 80.22 80.23	section 53B.61, paragraph (a). Any draw under this paragraph must be offset against the licensee's outstanding money transmission obligations. The drawn funds must be held in trust by the commissioner or the commissioner's designated agent, to the extent authorized by law, as agent for the benefit of the purchasers and holders of the licensee's outstanding	120 120 120 120
80.24 80.25 80.26 80.27	<u>(c)</u> The letter of credit must provide that the issuer of the letter of credit must honor, at sight, a presentation made by the beneficiary to the issuer of the following documents on or before the expiration date of the letter of credit:	120 120 120 120 120
80.28	(1) the original letter of credit, including any amendments; and	120
80.29 80.30	(2) a written statement from the beneficiary stating that any of the following events have occurred:	12 ⁻ 12 ⁻
80.31 80.32 80.33	(i) the filing of a petition by or against the licensee under the United States Bankruptcy Code, United States Code, title 11, sections 101 to 110, as amended or recodified from time to time, for bankruptcy or reorganization;	12' 12' 12'
81.1 81.2 81.3	(ii) the filing of a petition by or against the licensee for receivership, or the commencement of any other judicial or administrative proceeding for the licensee's dissolution or reorganization;	12' 12' 12'
81.4 81.5 81.6 81.7	(iii) the seizure of assets of a licensee by a commissioner of any other state pursuant to an emergency order issued in accordance with applicable law, on the basis of an action, violation, or condition that has caused or is likely to cause the insolvency of the licensee; or	12' 12' 12' 12'
81.8 81.9 81.10 81.11	(iv) the beneficiary has received notice of expiration or nonextension of a letter of credit and the licensee failed to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the beneficiary that the licensee will maintain permissible investments in accordance with section 53B.61, paragraph (a), upon the expiration or nonextension of the letter of credit.	12' 12' 12' 12'
81.12 81.13 81.14 81.15 81.16 81.17	(d) The commissioner may designate an agent to serve on the commissioner's behalf as beneficiary to a letter of credit, provided the agent and letter of credit meet requirements the commissioner establishes. The commissioner's agent may serve as agent for multiple licensing authorities for a single irrevocable letter of credit if the proceeds of the drawable amount for the purposes of subdivision 1, clause (4), and this subdivision are assigned to the commissioner.	12' 12' 12' 12' 12' 12' 12'
81.18 81.19 81.20	(e) The commissioner is authorized to participate in multistate processes designed to facilitate the issuance and administration of letters of credit, including but not limited to services provided by the NMLS and State Regulatory Registry, LLC.	12' 12' 12'
81.21 81.22 81.23	Subd. 3. Other permissible investments. Unless the commissioner by administrative rule or order otherwise permits an investment to exceed the limit set forth in this subdivision, the following investments are permissible under section 53B.61 to the extent specified:	12' 12' 12'

126.26	section 53B.61, paragraph (a). Any draw under this paragraph must be offset against the
126.27	licensee's outstanding money transmission obligations. The drawn funds must be held in
126.28	trust by the commissioner or the commissioner's designated agent, to the extent authorized
126.29	by law, as agent for the benefit of the purchasers and holders of the licensee's outstanding
126.30	money transmission obligations.
	<u>_</u>
126.31	(c) The letter of credit must provide that the issuer of the letter of credit must honor, at
126.32	sight, a presentation made by the beneficiary to the issuer of the following documents on
126.33	or before the expiration date of the letter of credit:
126.34	(1) the original letter of credit, including any amendments; and
127.1	(2) a written statement from the beneficiary stating that any of the following events have
127.2	occurred:
127.3	(i) the filing of a petition by or against the licensee under the United States Bankruptcy
127.4	Code, United States Code, title 11, sections 101 to 110, as amended or recodified from time
127.5	to time, for bankruptcy or reorganization;
127.6	(ii) the filing of a petition by or against the licensee for receivership, or the
127.7	commencement of any other judicial or administrative proceeding for the licensee's
127.8	dissolution or reorganization;
	<u>_</u>
127.9	(iii) the seizure of assets of a licensee by a commissioner of any other state pursuant to
127.10	an emergency order issued in accordance with applicable law, on the basis of an action,
127.11	violation, or condition that has caused or is likely to cause the insolvency of the licensee;
127.12	<u>or</u>
127.13	(iv) the beneficiary has received notice of expiration or nonextension of a letter of credit
127.14	and the licensee failed to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the beneficiary that the licensee
127.15	will maintain permissible investments in accordance with section 53B.61, paragraph (a),
127.16	upon the expiration or nonextension of the letter of credit.
127.17	(d) The commissioner may designate an agent to serve on the commissioner's behalf as
127.18	beneficiary to a letter of credit, provided the agent and letter of credit meet requirements
127.19	the commissioner establishes. The commissioner's agent may serve as agent for multiple
127.20	licensing authorities for a single irrevocable letter of credit if the proceeds of the drawable
127.21	amount for the purposes of subdivision 1, clause (4), and this subdivision are assigned to
127.22	the commissioner.
127.23	(e) The commissioner is authorized to participate in multistate processes designed to
127.24	facilitate the issuance and administration of letters of credit, including but not limited to
127.25	services provided by the NMLS and State Regulatory Registry, LLC.
127.26	Subd. 3. Other permissible investments. Unless the commissioner by administrative

127.27 rule or order otherwise permits an investment to exceed the limit set forth in this subdivision,
127.28 the following investments are permissible under section 53B.61 to the extent specified:

81.24 81.25 81.26	(1) receivables that are payable to a licensee from its authorized delegates in the ordinary course of business that are less than seven days old, up to 50 percent of the aggregate value of the licensee's total permissible investments;
81.27 81.28 81.29	(2) of the receivables permissible under clause (1), receivables that are payable to a licensee from a single authorized delegate in the ordinary course of business may not exceed ten percent of the aggregate value of the licensee's total permissible investments;
81.30 81.31	(3) the following investments are permissible up to 20 percent per category and combined up to 50 percent of the aggregate value of the licensee's total permissible investments:
81.32	(i) a short-term investment of up to six months bearing an eligible rating;
81.33	(ii) commercial paper bearing an eligible rating;
82.1	(iii) a bill, note, bond, or debenture bearing an eligible rating;
82.2 82.3 82.4	(iv) United States tri-party repurchase agreements collateralized at 100 percent or more with United States government or agency securities, municipal bonds, or other securities bearing an eligible rating:
82.5 82.6	(v) money market mutual funds rated less than "AAA" and equal to or higher than "A-" by S&P, or the equivalent from any other eligible rating service; and
82.7 82.8	(vi) a mutual fund or other investment fund composed solely and exclusively of one or more permissible investments listed in subdivision 1, clauses (1) to (3); and
82.9 82.10 82.11 82.12 82.13	(4) cash, including demand deposits, savings deposits, and funds in accounts held for the benefit of the licensee's customers, at foreign depository institutions are permissible up to ten percent of the aggregate value of the licensee's total permissible investments, if the licensee has received a satisfactory rating in the licensee's most recent examination and the foreign depository institution:
82.14	(i) has an eligible rating;
82.15	(ii) is registered under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, Public Law 111-147;
82.16 82.17	(iii) is not located in any country subject to sanctions from the Office of Foreign Asset Control; and
82.18 82.19	(iv) is not located in a high-risk or noncooperative jurisdiction, as designated by the Financial Action Task Force.
82.20	Sec. 37. [53B.63] SUSPENSION; REVOCATION.
82.21 82.22	(a) The commissioner may suspend or revoke a license or order a licensee to revoke the designation of an authorized delegate if:

127.29 127.30 127.31	(1) receivables that are payable to a licensee from its authorized delegates in the ordinary course of business that are less than seven days old, up to 50 percent of the aggregate value of the licensee's total permissible investments;
128.1	(2) of the receivables permissible under clause (1), receivables that are payable to a
128.2 128.3	licensee from a single authorized delegate in the ordinary course of business may not exceed ten percent of the aggregate value of the licensee's total permissible investments;
128.4	(3) the following investments are permissible up to 20 percent per category and combined
128.5	up to 50 percent of the aggregate value of the licensee's total permissible investments:
128.6	(i) a short-term investment of up to six months bearing an eligible rating;
128.7	(ii) commercial paper bearing an eligible rating;
128.8	(iii) a bill, note, bond, or debenture bearing an eligible rating;
128.9	(iv) United States tri-party repurchase agreements collateralized at 100 percent or more
128.10	with United States government or agency securities, municipal bonds, or other securities
128.11	bearing an eligible rating;
128.12	(v) money market mutual funds rated less than "AAA" and equal to or higher than "A-"
128.13	by S&P, or the equivalent from any other eligible rating service; and
128.14	(vi) a mutual fund or other investment fund composed solely and exclusively of one or
128.15	more permissible investments listed in subdivision 1, clauses (1) to (3); and
128.16	(4) cash, including demand deposits, savings deposits, and funds in accounts held for
128.17	the benefit of the licensee's customers, at foreign depository institutions are permissible up
128.18	to ten percent of the aggregate value of the licensee's total permissible investments, if the
128.19	licensee has received a satisfactory rating in the licensee's most recent examination and the
128.20	foreign depository institution:
128.21	(i) has an eligible rating;
128.22	(ii) is registered under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, Public Law 111-147;
128.23	(iii) is not located in any country subject to sanctions from the Office of Foreign Asset
128.24	
128.25	(iv) is not located in a high-risk or noncooperative jurisdiction, as designated by the
128.26	Financial Action Task Force.
128.27	Sec. 49. [53B.63] SUSPENSION; REVOCATION.
128.28	(a) The commissioner may suspend or revoke a license or order a licensee to revoke the

128.29 designation of an authorized delegate if:

82.23 82.24	(1) the licensee violates this chapter, or an administrative rule adopted or an order issued under this chapter;
82.25 82.26	(2) the licensee does not cooperate with an examination or investigation conducted by the commissioner;
82.27	(3) the licensee engages in fraud, intentional misrepresentation, or gross negligence;
82.28 82.29 82.30	(4) an authorized delegate is convicted of a violation of a state or federal statute prohibiting money laundering, or violates an administrative rule adopted or an order issued under this chapter, as a result of the licensee's willful misconduct or willful blindness;
83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4	(5) the competence, experience, character, or general fitness of the licensee, authorized delegate, person in control of a licensee, key individual, or responsible person of the authorized delegate indicates that it is not in the public interest to permit the person to provide money transmission;
83.5	(6) the licensee engages in an unsafe or unsound practice;
83.6 83.7	(7) the licensee is insolvent, suspends payment of the licensee's obligations, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of the licensee's creditors; or
83.8 83.9 83.10	(8) the licensee does not remove an authorized delegate after the commissioner issues and serves upon the licensee a final order that includes a finding that the authorized delegate has violated this chapter.
83.11 83.12 83.13 83.14	(b) When determining whether a licensee is engaging in an unsafe or unsound practice, the commissioner may consider the size and condition of the licensee's money transmission, the magnitude of the loss, the gravity of the violation of this chapter, and the previous conduct of the person involved.
83.15 83.16	Sec. 38. [53B.64] AUTHORIZED DELEGATES; SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION.
83.17 83.18	(a) The commissioner may issue an order suspending or revoking the designation of an authorized delegate if the commissioner finds:
83.19 83.20	(1) the authorized delegate violated this chapter, or an administrative rule adopted or an order issued under this chapter;
83.21 83.22	(2) the authorized delegate did not cooperate with an examination or investigation conducted by the commissioner;
83.23 83.24	(3) the authorized delegate engaged in fraud, intentional misrepresentation, or gross negligence;
83.25 83.26	(4) the authorized delegate is convicted of a violation of a state or federal anti-money laundering statute;

128.30 128.31	(1) the licensee violates this chapter, or an administrative rule adopted or an order issued under this chapter;
129.1 129.2	(2) the licensee does not cooperate with an examination or investigation conducted by the commissioner;
129.3	(3) the licensee engages in fraud, intentional misrepresentation, or gross negligence;
129.4 129.5 129.6	(4) an authorized delegate is convicted of a violation of a state or federal statute prohibiting money laundering, or violates an administrative rule adopted or an order issued under this chapter, as a result of the licensee's willful misconduct or willful blindness;
129.7 129.8 129.9 129.10	(5) the competence, experience, character, or general fitness of the licensee, authorized delegate, person in control of a licensee, key individual, or responsible person of the authorized delegate indicates that it is not in the public interest to permit the person to provide money transmission;
129.11	(6) the licensee engages in an unsafe or unsound practice;
129.12 129.13	(7) the licensee is insolvent, suspends payment of the licensee's obligations, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of the licensee's creditors; or
129.14 129.15 129.16	(8) the licensee does not remove an authorized delegate after the commissioner issues and serves upon the licensee a final order that includes a finding that the authorized delegate has violated this chapter.
129.17 129.18 129.19 129.20	(b) When determining whether a licensee is engaging in an unsafe or unsound practice, the commissioner may consider the size and condition of the licensee's money transmission, the magnitude of the loss, the gravity of the violation of this chapter, and the previous conduct of the person involved.
129.21 129.22	Sec. 50. [53B.64] AUTHORIZED DELEGATES; SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION.
129.23 129.24	(a) The commissioner may issue an order suspending or revoking the designation of an authorized delegate if the commissioner finds:
129.25 129.26	(1) the authorized delegate violated this chapter, or an administrative rule adopted or an order issued under this chapter;
129.27 129.28	(2) the authorized delegate did not cooperate with an examination or investigation conducted by the commissioner;
129.29 129.30	(3) the authorized delegate engaged in fraud, intentional misrepresentation, or gross negligence;
130.1 130.2	(4) the authorized delegate is convicted of a violation of a state or federal anti-money laundering statute;

Senate Language S2744-3

83.27	(5) the competence, experience, character, or general fitness of the authorized delegate
83.28	or a person in control of the authorized delegate indicates that it is not in the public interest
83.29	to permit the authorized delegate to provide money transmission; or
83.30	(6) the authorized delegate is engaging in an unsafe or unsound practice.
84.1	(b) When determining whether an authorized delegate is engaging in an unsafe or unsound
84.2	practice, the commissioner may consider the size and condition of the authorized delegate's
84.3	provision of money transmission, the magnitude of the loss, the gravity of the violation of
84.4	this chapter, or an administrative rule adopted or order issued under this chapter, and the
84.5	previous conduct of the authorized delegate.
84.6	(c) An authorized delegate may apply for relief from a suspension or revocation of
84.7	designation as an authorized delegate in the same manner as a licensee.
84.8	Sec. 39. [53B.65] ENFORCEMENT.
84.9	Section 45.027 applies to this chapter.
84.10	Sec. 40. [53B.66] CRIMINAL PENALTIES.
84.11	(a) A person who intentionally makes a false statement, misrepresentation, or false
84.12	certification in a record filed or required to be maintained under this chapter or that
84.13	intentionally makes a false entry or omits a material entry in a record filed or required to
84.14	be maintained under this chapter is guilty of a felony.
84.15	(b) A person who knowingly engages in an activity for which a license is required under
84.16	this chapter without being licensed under this chapter, and who receives more than \$1,000
84.17	in compensation within a 30-day period from the activity, is guilty of a felony.
84.18	(c) A person who knowingly engages in an activity for which a license is required under
84.19	this chapter without being licensed under this chapter, and who receives more than \$500
84.20	but less than \$1,000 in compensation within a 30-day period from the activity, is guilty of
84.21	a gross misdemeanor.
84.22	(d) A person who knowingly engages in an activity for which a license is required under
84.23	this chapter without being licensed under this chapter, and who receives no more than \$500
84.24	in compensation within a 30-day period from the activity, is guilty of a misdemeanor.
84.25	Sec. 41. [53B.67] SEVERABILITY.
84.26	If any provision of this chapter or the chapter's application to any person or circumstance
84.27	is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this chapter
84.28	that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application.
85.1	Sec. 42. [53B.68] TRANSITION PERIOD.
85.2	(a) A person licensed in Minnesota to engage in the business of money transmission is

85.3 not subject to the provisions of this chapter to the extent that this chapter's provisions conflict

130.3 130.4 130.5	(5) the competence, experience, character, or general fitness of the authorized delegate or a person in control of the authorized delegate indicates that it is not in the public interest to permit the authorized delegate to provide money transmission; or
130.6	(6) the authorized delegate is engaging in an unsafe or unsound practice.
130.7 130.8 130.9 130.10 130.11	(b) When determining whether an authorized delegate is engaging in an unsafe or unsound practice, the commissioner may consider the size and condition of the authorized delegate's provision of money transmission, the magnitude of the loss, the gravity of the violation of this chapter, or an administrative rule adopted or order issued under this chapter, and the previous conduct of the authorized delegate.
130.12 130.13	(c) An authorized delegate may apply for relief from a suspension or revocation of designation as an authorized delegate in the same manner as a licensee.
130.14	Sec. 51. [53B.65] ENFORCEMENT.
130.15	Section 45.027 applies to this chapter.
130.16	Sec. 52. [53B.66] CRIMINAL PENALTIES.
	(a) A person who intentionally makes a false statement, misrepresentation, or false certification in a record filed or required to be maintained under this chapter or that intentionally makes a false entry or omits a material entry in a record filed or required to be maintained under this chapter is guilty of a felony.
130.21 130.22 130.23	(b) A person who knowingly engages in an activity for which a license is required under this chapter without being licensed under this chapter, and who receives more than \$1,000 in compensation within a 30-day period from the activity, is guilty of a felony.
130.24 130.25 130.26 130.27	(c) A person who knowingly engages in an activity for which a license is required under this chapter without being licensed under this chapter, and who receives more than \$500 but less than \$1,000 in compensation within a 30-day period from the activity, is guilty of a gross misdemeanor.
130.28 130.29 130.30	(d) A person who knowingly engages in an activity for which a license is required under this chapter without being licensed under this chapter, and who receives no more than \$500 in compensation within a 30-day period from the activity, is guilty of a misdemeanor.
131.1	Sec. 53. [53B.67] SEVERABILITY.
131.2 131.3 131.4	If any provision of this chapter or the chapter's application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this chapter that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application.
131.5	Sec. 54. [53B.68] TRANSITION PERIOD.

- (a) A person licensed in Minnesota to engage in the business of money transmission is 131.6
- 131.7 not subject to the provisions of this chapter to the extent that this chapter's provisions conflict

Financial Institutions - DRAFT

Senate Language S2744-3

85.4 85.5 85.6	with current law or establish new requirements not imposed under current law until the licensee renews the licensee's current license or for five months after the effective date of this chapter, whichever is later.
85.7 85.8 85.9 85.10 85.11	(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), a licensee is only required to amend the licensee's authorized delegate contracts for contracts entered into or amended after the effective date or the completion of any transition period contemplated under paragraph (a). Nothing in this section limits an authorized delegate's obligations to operate in full compliance with this chapter, as required under section 53B.51, paragraph (c).
85.12	Sec. 43. [53B.69] DEFINITIONS.
85.13 85.14	Subdivision 1. Terms. For purposes of sections 53B.70 to 53B.74, the following terms have the meaning given them.
85.15 85.16 85.17	Subd. 2. Control of virtual currency. "Control of virtual currency," when used in reference to a transaction or relationship involving virtual currency, means the power to execute unilaterally or prevent indefinitely a virtual currency transaction.
85.18 85.19	Subd. 3. Exchange. "Exchange," used as a verb, means to assume control of virtual currency from or on behalf of a person, at least momentarily, to sell, trade, or convert:
85.20 85.21	(1) virtual currency for money, bank credit, or one or more forms of virtual currency; or
85.22	(2) money or bank credit for one or more forms of virtual currency.
85.23 85.24	Subd. 4. Transfer. "Transfer" means to assume control of virtual currency from or on behalf of a person and to:
85.25	(1) credit the virtual currency to the account of another person;
85.26 85.27	(2) move the virtual currency from one account of a person to another account of the same person; or
85.28	(3) relinquish control of virtual currency to another person.
85.29 85.30 86.1 86.2	Subd. 5. United States dollar equivalent of virtual currency. "United States dollar equivalent of virtual currency" means the equivalent value of a particular virtual currency in United States dollars shown on a virtual-currency exchange based in the United States for a particular date or period specified in this chapter.
86.3 86.4	Subd. 6. Virtual currency. (a) "Virtual currency" means a digital representation of value that:
86.5	(1) is used as a medium of exchange, unit of account, or store of value; and
86.6	(2) is not money, whether or not denominated in money.

131.8	with current law or establish new requirements not imposed under current law until the
131.9	licensee renews the licensee's current license or for five months after the effective date of
131.10	this chapter, whichever is later.
131.11	(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), a licensee is only required to amend the licensee's
131.12	authorized delegate contracts for contracts entered into or amended after the effective date
	or the completion of any transition period contemplated under paragraph (a). Nothing in
	this section limits an authorized delegate's obligations to operate in full compliance with
131.15	this chapter, as required under section 53B.51, paragraph (c).
131.16	Sec. 55. [53B.69] DEFINITIONS.
131.17	Subdivision 1. Terms. For purposes of sections 53B.70 to 53B.74, the following terms
131.18	have the meaning given them.
131.19	Subd. 2. Control of virtual currency. "Control of virtual currency," when used in
131.20	reference to a transaction or relationship involving virtual currency, means the power to
131.21	
131.22	Subd. 3. Exchange. "Exchange," used as a verb, means to assume control of virtual
131.23	currency from or on behalf of a person, at least momentarily, to sell, trade, or convert:
131.24	(1) virtual currency for money, bank credit, or one or more forms of virtual currency;
131.25	
131.26	(2) money or bank credit for one or more forms of virtual currency.
131.27	Subd. 4. Transfer. "Transfer" means to assume control of virtual currency from or on
131.28	behalf of a person and to:
131.29	(1) credit the virtual currency to the account of another person;
131.30	(2) move the virtual currency from one account of a person to another account of the
131.31	same person; or
132.1	(3) relinquish control of virtual currency to another person.
132.2	Subd. 5. United States dollar equivalent of virtual currency. "United States dollar
132.3	equivalent of virtual currency" means the equivalent value of a particular virtual currency
132.4	in United States dollars shown on a virtual-currency exchange based in the United States
132.5	for a particular date or period specified in this chapter.
132.6	Subd. 6. Virtual currency. (a) "Virtual currency" means a digital representation of value
132.7	that:
132.8	(1) is used as a medium of exchange, unit of account, or store of value; and

(2) is not money, whether or not denominated in money.

132.9

86.7	(b) Virtual currency does not include:
86.8	(1) a transaction in which a merchant grants, as part of an affinity or rewards program,
86.9	value that cannot be taken from or exchanged with the merchant for money, bank credit, or
86.10	virtual currency; or
86.11	(2) a digital representation of value issued by or on behalf of a publisher and used solely
86.12	within an online game, game platform, or family of games sold by the same publisher or
86.13	offered on the same game platform.
86.14	Subd. 7. Virtual-currency administration. "Virtual-currency administration" means
86.15	issuing virtual currency with the authority to redeem the currency for money, bank credit,
86.16	or other virtual currency.
86.17	Subd. 8. Virtual-currency business activity. "Virtual-currency business activity" means:
86.18 86.19	(1) exchanging, transferring, or storing virtual currency or engaging in virtual-currency administration, whether directly or through an agreement with a virtual-currency
86.19	control-services vendor;
86.21	(2) holding electronic precious metals or electronic certificates representing interests in
86.22	precious metals on behalf of another person or issuing shares or electronic certificates
86.23	representing interests in precious metals; or
86.24	(3) exchanging one or more digital representations of value used within one or more
86.25	online games, game platforms, or family of games for:
86.26	(i) virtual currency offered by or on behalf of the same publisher from which the original
86.27	digital representation of value was received; or
86.28	(ii) money or bank credit outside the online game, game platform, or family of games
86.29	offered by or on behalf of the same publisher from which the original digital representation
86.30	of value was received.
87.1	Subd. 9. Virtual-currency control-services vendor. "Virtual-currency control-services
87.2	vendor" means a person that has control of virtual currency solely under an agreement with
87.3	a person that, on behalf of another person, assumes control of virtual currency.
87.4	Sec. 44. [53B.70] SCOPE.
87.5	(a) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to the exchange, transfer, or storage of virtual
87.6 87.7	currency or to virtual-currency administration to the extent the Electronic Fund Transfer Act of 1978, United States Code, title 15, sections 1693 to 1693r, as amended or recodified
87.7 87.8	from time to time; the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, United States Code, title 15, sections
87.9	78a to 7800, as amended or recodified from time to time; the Commodities Exchange Act
87.10	of 1936, United States Code, title 7, sections 1 to 27f, as amended or recodified from time
87.11	to time; or chapter 80A govern the activity.

132.10	(b) Virtual currency does not include:
132.11	(1) a transaction in which a merchant grants, as part of an affinity or rewards program,
132.12	value that cannot be taken from or exchanged with the merchant for money, bank credit, or
132.13	virtual currency; or
132.14	(2) a digital representation of value issued by or on behalf of a publisher and used solely
132.14	within an online game, game platform, or family of games sold by the same publisher or
132.16	offered on the same game platform.
132.17	Subd. 7. Virtual-currency administration. "Virtual-currency administration" means
132.18	issuing virtual currency with the authority to redeem the currency for money, bank credit,
132.19	or other virtual currency.
132.20	Subd. 8. Virtual-currency business activity. "Virtual-currency business activity" means:
132.21	(1) exchanging, transferring, or storing virtual currency or engaging in virtual-currency
132.22	administration, whether directly or through an agreement with a virtual-currency
132.23	control-services vendor;
132.24	(2) holding electronic precious metals or electronic certificates representing interests in
132.25	precious metals on behalf of another person or issuing shares or electronic certificates
132.26	representing interests in precious metals; or
132.27	(3) exchanging one or more digital representations of value used within one or more
132.27	online games, game platforms, or family of games for:
132.29	(i) virtual currency offered by or on behalf of the same publisher from which the original
132.30	digital representation of value was received; or
133.1	(ii) money or bank credit outside the online game, game platform, or family of games
133.2	offered by or on behalf of the same publisher from which the original digital representation
133.3	of value was received.
133.4	Subd. 9. Virtual-currency control-services vendor. "Virtual-currency control-services
133.5	vendor" means a person that has control of virtual currency solely under an agreement with
133.6	a person that, on behalf of another person, assumes control of virtual currency.
133.7	Sec. 56. [53B.70] SCOPE.
133.8	(a) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to the exchange, transfer, or storage of virtual
133.9	currency or to virtual-currency administration to the extent the Electronic Fund Transfer
133.10	Act of 1978, United States Code, title 15, sections 1693 to 1693r, as amended or recodified
133.11	from time to time; the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, United States Code, title 15, sections
122.12	7% to 7% as amonded on mandified from time to times the Communities Exchange A at

- 133.1278a to 78oo, as amended or recodified from time to time; the Commodities Exchange Act133.13of 1936, United States Code, title 7, sections 1 to 27f, as amended or recodified from time
- 133.14 to time; or chapter 80A govern the activity.

87.12	(b) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to activity by:
87.13	(1) a person that:
87.14 87.15	(i) contributes only connectivity software or computing power to a decentralized virtual currency, or to a protocol governing transfer of the digital representation of value;
87.16 87.17 87.18	(ii) provides only data storage or security services for a business engaged in virtual-currency business activity and does not otherwise engage in virtual-currency business activity on behalf of another person; or
87.19 87.20 87.21	(iii) provides only to a person otherwise exempt from this chapter virtual currency as one or more enterprise solutions used solely among each other and has no agreement or relationship with a person that is an end-user of virtual currency;
87.22 87.23	(2) a person using virtual currency, including creating, investing, buying or selling, or obtaining virtual currency as payment for the purchase or sale of goods or services, solely:
87.24	(i) on the person's own behalf;
87.25	(ii) for personal, family, or household purposes; or
87.26	(iii) for academic purposes;
87.27 87.28 87.29	(3) a person whose virtual-currency business activity with or on behalf of persons is reasonably expected to be valued, in the aggregate, on an annual basis at \$5,000 or less, measured by the United States dollar equivalent of virtual currency;
87.30	(4) an attorney to the extent of providing escrow services to a person;
87.31	(5) a title insurance company to the extent of providing escrow services to a person; or
88.1 88.2	(6) a securities intermediary, as defined under section 336.8-102(14), or a commodity intermediary, as defined under section 336.9-102(17), that:
88.3 88.4 88.5 88.6	(i) does not engage in the ordinary course of business in virtual-currency business activity with or on behalf of a person in addition to maintaining securities accounts or commodities accounts and is regulated as a securities intermediary or commodity intermediary under federal law, law of Minnesota other than this chapter, or law of another state; and
88.7	(ii) affords a person protections comparable to those set forth under section 53B.37.
88.8 88.9 88.10 88.11 88.12	(c) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to a secured creditor, as defined under sections 336.9-101 to 336.9-809 or to a creditor with a judicial lien or lien arising by operation of law on collateral that is virtual currency, if the virtual-currency business activity of the creditor is limited to enforcement of the security interest in compliance with sections 336.9-101 to 336.9-809 or lien in compliance with the law applicable to the lien.
88.13	(d) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to a virtual-currency control-services vendor.

133.15	(b) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to activity by:
133.16	(1) a person that:
133.17 133.18	(i) contributes only connectivity software or computing power to a decentralized virtual currency, or to a protocol governing transfer of the digital representation of value;
133.19 133.20 133.21	(ii) provides only data storage or security services for a business engaged in <u>virtual-currency business activity and does not otherwise engage in virtual-currency business</u> activity on behalf of another person; or
133.22 133.23 133.24	(iii) provides only to a person otherwise exempt from this chapter virtual currency as one or more enterprise solutions used solely among each other and has no agreement or relationship with a person that is an end-user of virtual currency;
133.25 133.26	(2) a person using virtual currency, including creating, investing, buying or selling, or obtaining virtual currency as payment for the purchase or sale of goods or services, solely:
133.27	(i) on the person's own behalf;
133.28	(ii) for personal, family, or household purposes; or
133.29	(iii) for academic purposes;
134.1 134.2 134.3	(3) a person whose virtual-currency business activity with or on behalf of persons is reasonably expected to be valued, in the aggregate, on an annual basis at \$5,000 or less, measured by the United States dollar equivalent of virtual currency;
134.4	(4) an attorney to the extent of providing escrow services to a person;
134.5	(5) a title insurance company to the extent of providing escrow services to a person; or
134.6 134.7	(6) a securities intermediary, as defined under section 336.8-102(14), or a commodity intermediary, as defined under section 336.9-102(17), that:
134.8 134.9 134.10 134.11	(i) does not engage in the ordinary course of business in virtual-currency business activity with or on behalf of a person in addition to maintaining securities accounts or commodities accounts and is regulated as a securities intermediary or commodity intermediary under federal law, law of Minnesota other than this chapter, or law of another state; and
134.12	(ii) affords a person protections comparable to those set forth under section 53B.37.
	(c) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to a secured creditor, as defined under sections 336.9-101 to 336.9-809, or to a creditor with a judicial lien or lien arising by operation of law on collateral that is virtual currency, if the virtual-currency business activity of the creditor is limited to enforcement of the security interest in compliance with sections 336.9-101 to 336.9-809 or lien in compliance with the law applicable to the lien.
134.18	(d) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to a virtual-currency control-services vendor.

88.14 (e) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to a person that:
--

- 88.15 (1) does not receive compensation from a person to:
- 88.16 (i) provide virtual-currency products or services; or
- 88.17 (ii) conduct virtual-currency business activity; or
- 88.18 (2) is engaged in testing products or services with the person's own money.
- 88.19 (f) The commissioner may determine that a person or class of persons, given facts
- 88.20 particular to the person or class, should be exempt from this chapter, whether the person or
- 88.21 class is covered by requirements imposed under federal law on a money-service business.
- 88.22 Sec. 45. [53B.71] VIRTUAL CURRENCY BUSINESS ACTIVITY; CONDITIONS
 88.23 PRECEDENT.
- (a) A person may not engage in virtual-currency business activity, or hold itself out as
- 88.25 being able to engage in virtual-currency business activity, with or on behalf of another
- 88.26 person unless the person is:
- 88.27 (1) licensed in Minnesota by the commissioner under section 53B.40; or
- 88.28 (2) exempt from licensing under section 53B.29.
- 88.29 (b) A person that is licensed to engage in virtual-currency business activity is engaged
- 88.30 in the business of money transmission and is subject to the requirements of this chapter.
- 89.1 Sec. 46. [53B.72] REQUIRED DISCLOSURES.
- 89.2 (a) A licensee that engages in virtual currency business activity must provide to a person
- 89.3 who uses the licensee's products or services the disclosures required by paragraph (b) and
- 89.4 any additional disclosure the commissioner by administrative rule determines reasonably
- 89.5 necessary to protect persons. The commissioner must determine by administrative rule the
- 89.6 time and form required for disclosure. A disclosure required by this section must be made
- 89.7 separately from any other information provided by the licensee and in a clear and conspicuous
- 89.8 manner in a record the person may keep. A licensee may propose for the commissioner's
- 89.9 approval alternate disclosures as more appropriate for the licensee's virtual-currency business
- 89.10 activity with or on behalf of persons.
- 89.11 (b) Before establishing a relationship with a person, a licensee must disclose, to the
- 89.12 extent applicable to the virtual-currency business activity the licensee undertakes with the
- 89.13 person:
- 89.14 (1) a schedule of fees and charges the licensee may assess, the manner by which fees
- 89.15 and charges are calculated if the fees and charges are not set in advance and disclosed, and
- 89.16 the timing of the fees and charges;
- 89.17 (2) whether the product or service provided by the licensee is covered by:

134.19	(e) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to a person that:
134.20	(1) does not receive compensation from a person to:
134.21	(i) provide virtual-currency products or services; or
134.22	(ii) conduct virtual-currency business activity; or
134.23	(2) is engaged in testing products or services with the person's own money.
134.24 134.25 134.26	(f) The commissioner may determine that a person or class of persons, given facts particular to the person or class, should be exempt from this chapter, whether the person or class is covered by requirements imposed under federal law on a money-service business.
134.27 134.28	Sec. 57. [53B.71] VIRTUAL CURRENCY BUSINESS ACTIVITY; CONDITIONS PRECEDENT.
134.29 134.30 134.31	(a) A person may not engage in virtual-currency business activity, or hold itself out as being able to engage in virtual-currency business activity, with or on behalf of another person unless the person is:
135.1	(1) licensed in Minnesota by the commissioner under section 53B.40; or
135.2	(2) exempt from licensing under section 53B.29.
135.3 135.4	(b) A person that is licensed to engage in virtual-currency business activity is engaged in the business of money transmission and is subject to the requirements of this chapter.
135.5	Sec. 58. [53B.72] REQUIRED DISCLOSURES.
135.6 135.7 135.8 135.9 135.10	(a) A licensee that engages in virtual currency business activity must provide to a persor who uses the licensee's products or services the disclosures required by paragraph (b) and any additional disclosure the commissioner by administrative rule determines reasonably necessary to protect persons. The commissioner must determine by administrative rule the time and form required for disclosure. A disclosure required by this section must be made

- 135.11 separately from any other information provided by the licensee and in a clear and conspicuous
- 135.12 manner in a record the person may keep. A licensee may propose for the commissioner's
- 135.13 approval alternate disclosures as more appropriate for the licensee's virtual-currency business
- 135.14 activity with or on behalf of persons.
- 135.15 (b) Before establishing a relationship with a person, a licensee must disclose, to the
- 135.16 extent applicable to the virtual-currency business activity the licensee undertakes with the
- 135.17 person:
- 135.18 (1) a schedule of fees and charges the licensee may assess, the manner by which fees
- 135.19 and charges are calculated if the fees and charges are not set in advance and disclosed, and
- 135.20 the timing of the fees and charges;
- 135.21 (2) whether the product or service provided by the licensee is covered by:

89.18	(i) a form of insurance or is otherwise guaranteed against loss by an agency of the United
89.19	States:
89.20	(A) up to the full United States dollar equivalent of virtual currency purchased from the
89.21	licensee or for control of virtual currency by the licensee as of the date of the placement or
89.22	purchase, including the maximum amount provided by insurance under the Federal Deposit
89.23	Insurance Corporation or otherwise available from the Securities Investor Protection
89.24	Corporation; or
89.25	(B) if not provided at the full United States dollar equivalent of virtual currency purchased
89.26	from the licensee or for control of virtual currency by the licensee, the maximum amount
89.27	of coverage for each person expressed in the United States dollar equivalent of the virtual
89.28	currency; or
89.29	(ii) private insurance against theft or loss, including cyber theft or theft by other means;
89.30	(3) the irrevocability of a transfer or exchange and any exception to irrevocability;
89.31	(4) a description of:
89.32	(i) liability for an unauthorized, mistaken, or accidental transfer or exchange;
90.1	(ii) the person's responsibility to provide notice to the licensee of the transfer or exchange;
90.2	(iii) the basis for any recovery by the person from the licensee;
90.3	(iv) general error-resolution rights applicable to the transfer or exchange; and
90.4	(v) the method for the person to update the person's contact information with the licensee;
90.5	(5) that the date or time when the transfer or exchange is made and the person's account
90.6	is debited may differ from the date or time when the person initiates the instruction to make
90.7	the transfer or exchange;
90.8	(6) whether the person has a right to stop a preauthorized payment or revoke authorization
90.9	for a transfer, and the procedure to initiate a stop-payment order or revoke authorization
90.10	for a subsequent transfer;
90.11	(7) the person's right to receive a receipt, trade ticket, or other evidence of the transfer
90.12	or exchange;
90.13	(8) the person's right to at least 30 days' prior notice of a change in the licensee's fee
90.14	schedule, other terms and conditions of operating the licensee's virtual-currency business
90.15	activity with the person, and the policies applicable to the person's account; and

90.16 (9) that virtual currency is not money.

135.22 (i) a form of insurance or is otherwise guaranteed against loss by an agency of the United
135.23 <u>States:</u>
(A) up to the full United States dollar equivalent of virtual currency purchased from the
135.25 licensee or for control of virtual currency by the licensee as of the date of the placement or
135.26 purchase, including the maximum amount provided by insurance under the Federal Deposit
135.27 Insurance Corporation or otherwise available from the Securities Investor Protection
135.27 Instrate corporation of otherwise avalable from the Securities investor Proceetion 135.28 Corporation; or
135.29 (B) if not provided at the full United States dollar equivalent of virtual currency purchased
135.30 from the licensee or for control of virtual currency by the licensee, the maximum amount
135.31 of coverage for each person expressed in the United States dollar equivalent of the virtual
135.32 <u>currency; or</u>
136.1 (ii) private insurance against theft or loss, including cyber theft or theft by other means;
(ii) private instrance against their or ross, meruding eyber their or their by other means,
136.2 (3) the irrevocability of a transfer or exchange and any exception to irrevocability;
136.3 (4) a description of:
136.4 (i) liability for an unauthorized, mistaken, or accidental transfer or exchange;
136.5 (ii) the person's responsibility to provide notice to the licensee of the transfer or exchange;
136.6 (iii) the basis for any recovery by the person from the licensee;
136.7 (iv) general error-resolution rights applicable to the transfer or exchange; and
136.8 (v) the method for the person to update the person's contact information with the licensee;
136.9 (5) that the date or time when the transfer or exchange is made and the person's account
136.10 is debited may differ from the date or time when the person initiates the instruction to make
136.11 the transfer or exchange;
<u></u>
136.12 (6) whether the person has a right to stop a preauthorized payment or revoke authorization
136.13 for a transfer, and the procedure to initiate a stop-payment order or revoke authorization
136.14 for a subsequent transfer;
136.15 (7) the person's right to receive a receipt, trade ticket, or other evidence of the transfer
136.16 or exchange;
_
136.17 (8) the person's right to at least 30 days' prior notice of a change in the licensee's fee
136.18 schedule, other terms and conditions of operating the licensee's virtual-currency business
136.19 activity with the person, and the policies applicable to the person's account; and
136.20 (9) that virtual currency is not money.

90.17 90.18 90.19	(c) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (d), at the conclusion of a virtual-currency transaction with or on behalf of a person, a licensee must provide the person a confirmation in a record. The record must contain:
90.20 90.21	(1) the name and contact information of the licensee, including information the person may need to ask a question or file a complaint;
90.22	(2) the type, value, date, precise time, and amount of the transaction; and
90.23 90.24	(3) the fee charged for the transaction, including any charge for conversion of virtual currency to money, bank credit, or other virtual currency.
90.25 90.26 90.27 90.28	(d) If a licensee discloses that it provides a daily confirmation in the initial disclosure under paragraph (c), the licensee may elect to provide a single, daily confirmation for all transactions with or on behalf of a person on that day instead of a per-transaction confirmation.
91.1 91.2	Sec. 47. [53B.73] PROPERTY INTERESTS AND ENTITLEMENTS TO VIRTUAL CURRENCY.
91.3 91.4 91.5	(a) A licensee that has control of virtual currency for one or more persons must maintain control of virtual currency in each type of virtual currency sufficient to satisfy the aggregate entitlements of the persons to the type of virtual currency.
91.6 91.7 91.8 91.9	(b) If a licensee violates paragraph (a), the property interests of the persons in the virtual currency are pro rata property interests in the type of virtual currency to which the persons are entitled, without regard to the time the persons became entitled to the virtual currency or the licensee obtained control of the virtual currency.
91.10	(c) The virtual currency referred to in this section is:
91.11	(1) held for the persons entitled to the virtual currency;
91.12	(2) not property of the licensee;
91.13	(3) not subject to the claims of creditors of the licensee; and
91.14	(4) a permissible investment under this chapter.
91.15 91.16	Sec. 48. [53B.74] VIRTUAL CURRENCY BUSINESS ACTIVITIES; ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
91.17 91.18 91.19 91.20	(a) A licensee engaged in virtual currency business activities may include virtual currency in the licensee's calculation of tangible net worth, by measuring the average value of the virtual currency in United States dollar equivalent over the prior six months, excluding control of virtual currency for a person entitled to the protections under section 53B.73.
91.21 91.22	(b) A licensee must maintain, for all virtual-currency business activity with or on behalf of a person five years after the date of the activity, a record of:

	(c) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (d), at the conclusion of a virtual-currency transaction with or on behalf of a person, a licensee must provide the person a confirmation in a record. The record must contain:
136.24 136.25	(1) the name and contact information of the licensee, including information the person may need to ask a question or file a complaint;
136.26	(2) the type, value, date, precise time, and amount of the transaction; and
136.27 136.28	(3) the fee charged for the transaction, including any charge for conversion of virtual currency to money, bank credit, or other virtual currency.
136.29 136.30 137.1 137.2	(d) If a licensee discloses that it provides a daily confirmation in the initial disclosure under paragraph (c), the licensee may elect to provide a single, daily confirmation for all transactions with or on behalf of a person on that day instead of a per-transaction confirmation.
137.3 137.4	Sec. 59. [53B.73] PROPERTY INTERESTS AND ENTITLEMENTS TO VIRTUAL CURRENCY.
137.5 137.6 137.7	(a) A licensee that has control of virtual currency for one or more persons must maintain control of virtual currency in each type of virtual currency sufficient to satisfy the aggregate entitlements of the persons to the type of virtual currency.
137.8 137.9 137.10 137.11	(b) If a licensee violates paragraph (a), the property interests of the persons in the virtual currency are pro rata property interests in the type of virtual currency to which the persons are entitled, without regard to the time the persons became entitled to the virtual currency or the licensee obtained control of the virtual currency.
137.12	(c) The virtual currency referred to in this section is:
137.13	(1) held for the persons entitled to the virtual currency;
137.14	(2) not property of the licensee;
137.15	(3) not subject to the claims of creditors of the licensee; and
137.16	(4) a permissible investment under this chapter.
137.17 137.18	Sec. 60. [53B.74] VIRTUAL CURRENCY BUSINESS ACTIVITIES; ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
137.21	(a) A licensee engaged in virtual currency business activities may include virtual currency in the licensee's calculation of tangible net worth, by measuring the average value of the virtual currency in United States dollar equivalent over the prior six months, excluding control of virtual currency for a person entitled to the protections under section 53B.73.

- 137.23 (b) A licensee must maintain, for all virtual-currency business activity with or on behalf 137.24 of a person five years after the date of the activity, a record of:

91.23 91.24	(1) each of the licensee's transactions with or on behalf of the person, or for the licensee's account in Minnesota, including:
91.25	(i) the identity of the person;
91.26	(ii) the form of the transaction;
91.27	(iii) the amount, date, and payment instructions given by the person; and
91.28 91.29	(iv) the account number, name, and United States Postal Service address of the person, and, to the extent feasible, other parties to the transaction;
92.1 92.2 92.3 92.4	(2) the aggregate number of transactions and aggregate value of transactions by the licensee with or on behalf of the person and for the licensee's account in this state, expressed in the United States dollar equivalent of the virtual currency for the previous 12 calendar months;
92.5 92.6	(3) each transaction in which the licensee exchanges one form of virtual currency for money or another form of virtual currency with or on behalf of the person;
92.7 92.8	(4) a general ledger posted at least monthly that lists all of the licensee's assets, liabilities, capital, income, and expenses;
92.9 92.10	(5) each business-call report the licensee is required to create or provide to the department or NMLS;
92.11 92.12 92.13	(6) bank statements and bank reconciliation records for the licensee and the name, account number, and United States Postal Service address of each bank the licensee uses to conduct virtual-currency business activity with or on behalf of the person;
92.14	(7) a report of any dispute with the person; and
92.15 92.16	(8) a report of any virtual-currency business activity transaction with or on behalf of a person which the licensee was unable to complete.
92.17 92.18 92.19	(c) A licensee must maintain records required by paragraph (b) in a form that enables the commissioner to determine whether the licensee is in compliance with this chapter, any court order, and law of Minnesota other than this chapter.

137.25	(1) each of the licensee's transactions with or on behalf of the person, or for the licensee's account in Minnesota, including:
137.20	
137.27	(i) the identity of the person;
137.28	(ii) the form of the transaction;
137.29	(iii) the amount, date, and payment instructions given by the person; and
138.1 138.2	(iv) the account number, name, and United States Postal Service address of the person, and, to the extent feasible, other parties to the transaction;
138.3 138.4 138.5 138.6	(2) the aggregate number of transactions and aggregate value of transactions by the licensee with or on behalf of the person and for the licensee's account in this state, expressed in the United States dollar equivalent of the virtual currency for the previous 12 calendar months;
138.7 138.8	(3) each transaction in which the licensee exchanges one form of virtual currency for money or another form of virtual currency with or on behalf of the person;
138.9 138.10	(4) a general ledger posted at least monthly that lists all of the licensee's assets, liabilities, capital, income, and expenses;
138.11 138.12	(5) each business-call report the licensee is required to create or provide to the department or NMLS;
138.13 138.14 138.15	(6) bank statements and bank reconciliation records for the licensee and the name, account number, and United States Postal Service address of each bank the licensee uses to conduct virtual-currency business activity with or on behalf of the person;
138.16	(7) a report of any dispute with the person; and
138.17 138.18	(8) a report of any virtual-currency business activity transaction with or on behalf of a person which the licensee was unable to complete.
138.19	(c) A licensee must maintain records required by paragraph (b) in a form that enables
138.20	the commissioner to determine whether the licensee is in compliance with this chapter, any
138.21	court order, and law of Minnesota other than this chapter.
138.22	Sec. 61. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 56.131, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
138.23	Subdivision 1. Interest rates and charges. (a) On any loan in a principal amount not
138.24	exceeding \$100,000 or 15 percent of a Minnesota corporate licensee's capital stock and
138.25	surplus as defined in section 53.015, if greater, a licensee may contract for and receive
138.26	interest, finance charges, and other charges as provided in section 47.59.
138.27	(b) A licensee making a loan that is a consumer small loan, as defined in section 47.60,

138.28 subdivision 1, paragraph (a), must comply with section 47.60. A licensee making a loan

House Language UES2744-2

REVISOR FULL-TEXT SIDE-BY-SIDE

- 138.29 that is a consumer short-term loan, as defined in section 47.601, subdivision 1, paragraph
- 138.30 (d), must comply with section 47.601.
- 138.31 (b) (c) With respect to a loan secured by an interest in real estate, and having a maturity
- 138.32 of more than 60 months, the original schedule of installment payments must fully amortize
- 139.1 the principal and interest on the loan. The original schedule of installment payments for any
- 139.2 other loan secured by an interest in real estate must provide for payment amounts that are
- 139.3 sufficient to pay all interest scheduled to be due on the loan.
- 139.4(e) (d) A licensee may contract for and collect a delinquency charge as provided for in139.5section 47.59, subdivision 6, paragraph (a), clause (4).
- 139.6(d) (c) A licensee may grant extensions, deferments, or conversions to interest-bearing139.7as provided in section 47.59, subdivision 5.
- 139.8 EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
- 139.9 applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
- 139.10 date.

139.11 Sec. 62. [58.20] DEFINITIONS.

- 139.12 Subdivision 1. Scope. For purposes of this section to section 58.23, the terms defined
- 139.13 in this section have the meanings given.
- 139.14 Subd. 2. Allowable assets for liquidity. "Allowable assets for liquidity" means assets
- 139.15 that may be used to satisfy the liquidity requirements under section 58.22, including:
- 139.16 (1) unrestricted cash and cash equivalents; and
- 139.17 (2) unencumbered investment grade assets held for sale or trade, including agency
- 139.18 mortgage-backed securities, obligations of government-sponsored enterprises, and United
- 139.19 States Treasury obligations.
- 139.20 Subd. 3. **Board of directors.** "Board of directors" means the formal body established
- 139.21 by a covered institution that is responsible for corporate governance and compliance with
- 139.22 sections 58.21 to 58.23.
- 139.23 Subd. 4. Corporate governance. "Corporate governance" means the structure of the
- 139.24 covered institution and how the covered institution is managed, including the corporate
- 139.25 rules, policies, processes, and practices used to oversee and manage the covered institution.
- 139.26 Subd. 5. Covered institution. "Covered institution" means a mortgage servicer that
- 139.27 services or subservices for others at least 2,000 or more residential mortgage loans in the
- 139.28 United States, excluding whole loans owned, and loans being interim serviced prior to sale
- 139.29 as of the most recent calendar year end, reported on the NMLS mortgage call report.

- S2219-2
- 3.25 Sec. 6. [58.20] DEFINITIONS.
- 3.26 Subdivision 1. Scope. For purposes of this section to section 58.23, the terms defined
- 3.27 in this section have the meanings given.
- 3.28 Subd. 2. Allowable assets for liquidity. "Allowable assets for liquidity" means assets
- 3.29 that may be used to satisfy the liquidity requirements under section 58.22, including:
- 4.1 (1) unrestricted cash and cash equivalents; and
- 4.2 (2) unencumbered investment grade assets held for sale or trade, including agency
- 4.3 mortgage-backed securities, obligations of government-sponsored enterprises, and United
- 4.4 States Treasury obligations.
- 4.5 Subd. 3. Board of directors. "Board of directors" means the formal body established
- 4.6 by a covered institution that is responsible for corporate governance and compliance with
- 4.7 <u>sections 58.21 to 58.23</u>.
- 4.8 Subd. 4. Corporate governance. "Corporate governance" means the structure of the
- 4.9 covered institution and how the covered institution is managed, including the corporate
- 4.10 rules, policies, processes, and practices used to oversee and manage the covered institution.
- 4.11 Subd. 5. Covered institution. "Covered institution" means a mortgage servicer that
- 4.12 services or subservices for others at least 2,000 or more residential mortgage loans in the
- 4.13 United States, excluding whole loans owned, and loans being interim serviced prior to sale
- 4.14 as of the most recent calendar year end, reported on the NMLS mortgage call report.

Subd. 6. External audit. "External audit" means the formal report, prepared by an 4.15 independent certified public accountant, expressing an opinion on whether the financial 4.16 4.17 statements are: 4.18 (1) presented fairly, in all material aspects, in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework; and 4.19 4.20 (2) inclusive of an evaluation of the adequacy of a company's internal control structure. Subd. 7. Government-sponsored enterprises. "Government-sponsored enterprises" 4.21 4.22 means the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation. 4.23 4.24 Subd. 8. Interim serviced prior to sale. "Interim serviced prior to sale" means the collection of a limited number of contractual mortgage payments immediately after 4.25 origination on loans held for sale but no longer than a period of ninety days prior to the 4.26 loans being sold into the secondary market. 4.27 4.28 Subd. 9. Internal audit. "Internal audit" means the internal activity of performing independent and objective assurance and consulting to evaluate and improve the effectiveness 4.29 of company operations, risk management, internal controls, and governance processes. 4.30 4.31 Subd. 10. Mortgage-backed security. "Mortgage-backed security" means a financial instrument, often debt securities, collateralized by residential mortgages. 4.32 Subd. 11. Mortgage call report. "Mortgage call report" means the quarterly or annual 5.1 report of residential real estate loan origination, servicing, and financial information 5.2 completed by companies licensed in NMLS. 5.3 5.4 Subd. 12. Mortgage servicing rights. "Mortgage servicing rights" means the contractual right to service a residential mortgage loan on behalf of the owner of the associated mortgage 5.5 5.6 in exchange for compensation specified in the servicing contract. 5.7 Subd. 13. Mortgage servicing rights investor. "Mortgage servicing rights investor" or "master servicer" means an entity that (1) invests in and owns mortgage servicing rights; 5.9 and (2) relies on subservicers to administer the loans on the mortgage servicing rights 5.10 investor's behalf. 5.11 Subd. 14. Nationwide Multistate Licensing System. "Nationwide Multistate Licensing System" or "NMLS" has the meaning given in section 58A.02, subdivision 8. 5.12 5.13 Subd. 15. Operating liquidity. "Operating liquidity" means the money necessary for 5.14 an entity to perform normal business operations, including payment of rent, salaries, interest expenses, and other typical expenses associated with operating the entity. 5.15 5.16 Subd. 16. Residential mortgage loans serviced. "Residential mortgage loans serviced" means the specific portfolio or portfolios of residential mortgage loans for which a licensee 5.17

5.8

39.30	Subd. 6. External audit. "External audit" means the formal report, prepared by an
39.31	independent certified public accountant, expressing an opinion on whether the financial
39.32	statements are:
40.1	(1) presented fairly, in all material aspects, in accordance with the applicable financial
40.2	reporting framework; and
40.3	(2) inclusive of an evaluation of the adequacy of a company's internal control structure.
40.4	Subd. 7. Government-sponsored enterprises. "Government-sponsored enterprises"
40.5	means the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage
40.6	Corporation.
40.7	Subd. 8. Interim serviced prior to sale. "Interim serviced prior to sale" means the
40.8	collection of a limited number of contractual mortgage payments immediately after
40.9	origination on loans held for sale but no longer than a period of ninety days prior to the
40.10	loans being sold into the secondary market.
40.11	Subd. 9. Internal audit. "Internal audit" means the internal activity of performing
40.12	independent and objective assurance and consulting to evaluate and improve the effectiveness
40.13	of company operations, risk management, internal controls, and governance processes.
40.14	Subd. 10. Mortgage-backed security. "Mortgage-backed security" means a financial
40.15	instrument, often debt securities, collateralized by residential mortgages.
40.16	Subd. 11. Mortgage call report. "Mortgage call report" means the quarterly or annual
40.17	report of residential real estate loan origination, servicing, and financial information
40.18	completed by companies licensed in NMLS.
40.19	Subd. 12. Mortgage servicing rights. "Mortgage servicing rights" means the contractual
40.20	right to service a residential mortgage loan on behalf of the owner of the associated mortgage
40.21	in exchange for compensation specified in the servicing contract.
40.22	Subd. 13. Mortgage servicing rights investor. "Mortgage servicing rights investor" or
40.23	"master servicer" means an entity that (1) invests in and owns mortgage servicing rights;
40.24	and (2) relies on subservicers to administer the loans on the mortgage servicing rights
40.25	investor's behalf.
40.26	Subd. 14. Nationwide Multistate Licensing System. "Nationwide Multistate Licensing
40.27	System" or "NMLS" has the meaning given in section 58A.02, subdivision 8.
40.28	Subd. 15. Operating liquidity. "Operating liquidity" means the money necessary for
40.29	an entity to perform normal business operations, including payment of rent, salaries, interest
40.30	expenses, and other typical expenses associated with operating the entity.
40.31	Subd. 16. Residential mortgage loans serviced. "Residential mortgage loans serviced"
40.32	means the specific portfolio or portfolios of residential mortgage loans for which a licensee

5.18 5.19	is contractually responsible to the owner or owners of the mortgage loans for the defined servicing activities.	 is contractually responsible to the owner or owners of the mortgage loans for the defined servicing activities.
5.20 5.21	Subd. 17. Reverse mortgage. "Reverse mortgage" has the meaning given in section 47.58, subdivision 1, paragraph (a).	141.3Subd. 17. Reverse mortgage."Reverse mortgage" has the meaning given in section141.447.58, subdivision 1, paragraph (a).
5.22 5.23 5.24	Subd. 18. Risk management assessment. "Risk management assessment" means the functional evaluations performed under the risk management program and the reports provided to the board of directors under the relevant governance protocol.	141.5Subd. 18. Risk management assessment."Risk management assessment" means the141.6functional evaluations performed under the risk management program and the reports141.7provided to the board of directors under the relevant governance protocol.
5.25 5.26 5.27	Subd. 19. Risk management program. "Risk management program" means the policies and procedures designed to identify, measure, monitor, and mitigate risk commensurate with the covered institution's size and complexity.	141.8Subd. 19. Risk management program."Risk management program" means the policies141.9and procedures designed to identify, measure, monitor, and mitigate risk commensurate141.10with the covered institution's size and complexity.
5.28	Subd. 20. Servicer. "Servicer" has the meaning given in section 58.02, subdivision 20.	141.11 Subd. 20. Servicer. "Servicer" has the meaning given in section 58.02, subdivision 20.
5.29 5.30 5.31 5.32 6.1 6.2	Subd. 21. Servicing liquidity. "Servicing liquidity" or "liquidity" means the financial resources necessary to manage liquidity risk arising from servicing functions required in acquiring and financing mortgage servicing rights; hedging costs, including margin calls, associated with the mortgage servicing rights asset and financing facilities; and advances or costs of advance financing for principal, interest, taxes, insurance, and any other servicing related advances.	141.12Subd. 21. Servicing liquidity. "Servicing liquidity" or "liquidity" means the financial141.13resources necessary to manage liquidity risk arising from servicing functions required in141.14acquiring and financing mortgage servicing rights; hedging costs, including margin calls,141.15associated with the mortgage servicing rights asset and financing facilities; and advances141.16or costs of advance financing for principal, interest, taxes, insurance, and any other servicing141.17related advances.
6.3 6.4 6.5	Subd. 22. Subservicer. "Subservicer" means the entity performing routine administration of residential mortgage loans as the agent of a servicer or mortgage servicing rights investor under the terms of a subservicing contract.	141.18Subd. 22. Subservicer. "Subservicer" means the entity performing routine administration141.19of residential mortgage loans as the agent of a servicer or mortgage servicing rights investor141.20under the terms of a subservicing contract.
6.6 6.7 6.8	Subd. 23. Subservicing for others. "Subservicing for others" means the contractual activities performed by subservicers on behalf of a servicer or mortgage servicing rights investor.	141.21Subd. 23. Subservicing for others. "Subservicing for others" means the contractual141.22activities performed by subservicers on behalf of a servicer or mortgage servicing rights141.23investor.
6.9 6.10	Subd. 24. Tangible net worth. "Tangible net worth" means total equity less receivables due from related entities, less goodwill and other intangibles, less pledged assets.	141.24Subd. 24. Tangible net worth. "Tangible net worth" means total equity less receivables141.25due from related entities, less goodwill and other intangibles, less pledged assets.
6.11 6.12	Subd. 25. Whole loans. "Whole loans" means a loan where a mortgage and the underlying credit risk is owned and held on a balance sheet of the entity possessing all ownership rights.	141.26Subd. 25. Whole loans."Whole loans" means a loan where a mortgage and the underlying141.27credit risk is owned and held on a balance sheet of the entity possessing all ownership rights.
6.13	Sec. 7. [58.21] APPLICABILITY; EXCLUSIONS.	141.28 Sec. 63. [58.21] APPLICABILITY; EXCLUSIONS.
6.14 6.15 6.16	Subdivision 1. Applicability. Sections 58.20 to 58.23 apply to covered institutions. For entities within a holding company or an affiliated group of companies, sections 58.20 to 58.23 apply at the covered institution level.	141.29Subdivision 1. Applicability. Sections 58.20 to 58.23 apply to covered institutions. For141.30entities within a holding company or an affiliated group of companies, sections 58.20 to141.3158.23 apply at the covered institution level.
6.17 6.18 6.19 6.20	Subd. 2. Exclusions. (a) Sections 58.20 to 58.23 do not apply to (1) persons exempt from licensing under section 58.04 and 58.05; and (2) an institution of the Farm Credit System established and authorized in accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1971, as amended, United States Code, title 12, section 2001, et seq.	142.1Subd. 2. Exclusions. (a) Sections 58.20 to 58.23 do not apply to (1) persons exempt142.2from licensing under sections 58.04 and 58.05, and (2) an institution of the Farm Credit142.3System established and authorized in accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1971, as142.4amended, United States Code, title 12, section 2001 et seq.

nstitution.	
Sec. 8. [58.22] FINANCIA	L CONDITION.
Subdivision 1. Complian iquidity in compliance with th	ice required. A covered institution must maintain capital and nis section.
with the capital and liquidity re	oted accounting principles. For the purposes of complying equirements of this section, all financial data must be a generally accepted accounting principles.
procedures. (a) A covered inst eligibility requirements for ent capital, net worth ratio, and liq	g Finance Agency eligibility requirements; policies and titution that meets the Federal Housing Finance Agency terprise single-family sellers and servicers with respect to uidity meets the requirements of subdivisions 1 and 2, ter is approved for government-sponsored enterprise servicing.
he capital and servicing liquid implemented pursuant to this p	must maintain written policies and procedures that implement lity requirements of this section. The policies and procedures paragraph must include a sustainable written methodology to agraph (a) and must be made available to the commissioner
	dity. (a) A covered institution must maintain sufficient allowable to the amounts required for servicing liquidity, to cover
	nust have sound cash management and business operating plans of the institution; and (2) ensure normal business operations.
to maintain operating liquidity Plans, policies, and procedures	velop, establish, and implement plans, policies, and procedures sufficient for the ongoing needs of the covered institution. s implemented pursuant to this paragraph must contain gies to maintain sufficient operating liquidity and must be sioner upon request.
Sec. 9. [58.23] CORPORA	TE GOVERNANCE.
	directors required. A covered institution must establish and hat is responsible for oversight of the covered institution.
Subd. 2. Board of director approval to service loans by a generation of the service l	ors; alternative. If a covered institution has not received government-sponsored enterprise or the Government National government-sponsored enterprise or the Government National

142.5	(b) Section 58.22 does not apply to (1) servicers that solely own or conduct reverse
142.6	mortgage servicing, or (2) the reverse mortgage portfolio administered by a covered
142.7	institution.
142.7	Institution.
142.8	Sec. 64. [58.22] FINANCIAL CONDITION.
142.9	Subdivision 1. Compliance required. A covered institution must maintain capital and
142.10	liquidity in compliance with this section.
142.11	Subd. 2. Generally accepted accounting principles. For the purposes of complying
	with the capital and liquidity requirements of this section, all financial data must be
142.12	determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.
142.15	determined in deordance with generary decepted decounting principles.
142.14	Subd. 3. Federal Housing Finance Agency eligibility requirements; policies and
142.15	procedures. (a) A covered institution that meets the Federal Housing Finance Agency
142.16	eligibility requirements for enterprise single-family sellers and servicers with respect to
142.17	capital, net worth ratio, and liquidity meets the requirements of subdivisions 1 and 2,
142.18	regardless of whether the servicer is approved for government-sponsored enterprise servicing.
142.19	(b) A covered institution must maintain written policies and procedures that implement
142.20	
142.21	implemented pursuant to this paragraph must include a sustainable written methodology to
	satisfy the requirements of paragraph (a) and must be made available to the commissioner
	upon request.
142.25	
142.24	Subd. 4. Operating liquidity. (a) A covered institution must maintain sufficient allowable
142.25	assets for liquidity, in addition to the amounts required for servicing liquidity, to cover
142.26	normal business operations.
142.27	(b) Covered institutions must have sound cash management and business operating plans
142.28	that (1) match the complexity of the institution; and (2) ensure normal business operations.
142.29	(c) Management must develop, establish, and implement plans, policies, and procedures
142.30	to maintain operating liquidity sufficient for the ongoing needs of the covered institution.
142.31	Plans, policies, and procedures implemented pursuant to this paragraph must contain
142.32	sustainable, written methodologies to maintain sufficient operating liquidity and must be
	made available to the commissioner upon request.
143.1	Sec. 65. [58.23] CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.
143.2	Subdivision 1. Board of directors required. A covered institution must establish and
143.3	maintain a board of directors that is responsible for oversight of the covered institution.
142.4	· · · · · ·
143.4	Subd. 2. Board of directors; alternative. If a covered institution has not received
143.5	approval to service loans by a government-sponsored enterprise or the Government National
143.6	Mortgage Association, or if a government-sponsored enterprise or the Government National
143.7	Mortgage Association has granted approval for a board of directors alternative, the covered

Senate Language S2744-3

7.26 7.27	institution may establish a similar body constituted to exercise oversight and fulfill the responsibilities specified under subdivision 3.	 143.8 institution may establish a similar body constituted to exercise oversight and fulfill the 143.9 responsibilities specified under subdivision 3.
7.28	Subd. 3. Board of directors; responsibilities. The board of directors must:	143.10 Subd. 3. Board of directors; responsibilities. The board of directors must:
7.29 7.30 7.31 7.32	(1) establish a written corporate governance framework, including appropriate internal controls designed to monitor corporate governance and assess compliance with the corporate governance framework, and must make the corporate governance framework available to the commissioner upon request;	143.11(1) establish a written corporate governance framework, including appropriate internal143.12controls designed to monitor corporate governance and assess compliance with the corporate143.13governance framework, and must make the corporate governance framework available to143.14the commissioner upon request;
8.1 8.2	(2) monitor and ensure the covered institution complies with (i) the corporate governance framework; and (ii) sections 58.20 to this section; and	143.15(2) monitor and ensure the covered institution complies with (i) the corporate governance143.16framework; and (ii) sections 58.20 to this section; and
8.3 8.4	(3) perform accurate and timely regulatory reporting, including filing the mortgage call report.	143.17 (3) perform accurate and timely regulatory reporting, including filing the mortgage call 143.18 report.
8.5 8.6 8.7 8.8 8.9 8.10	Subd. 4. Internal audit. The board of directors must establish internal audit requirements that (1) are appropriate for the size, complexity, and risk profile of the servicer; and (2) ensure appropriate independence to provide a reliable evaluation of the servicer's internal control structure, risk management, and governance. The board-established internal audit requirements and the results of internal audits must be made available to the commissioner upon request.	143.19Subd. 4. Internal audit. The board of directors must establish internal audit requirements143.20that (1) are appropriate for the size, complexity, and risk profile of the servicer; and (2)143.21ensure appropriate independence to provide a reliable evaluation of the servicer's internal143.22control structure, risk management, and governance. The board-established internal audit143.23requirements and the results of internal audits must be made available to the commissioner143.24upon request.
8.11 8.12 8.13 8.14	Subd. 5. External audit. (a) A covered institution must receive an external audit, including audited financial statements and audit reports, that is conducted by an independent public accountant annually. The external audit must be made available to the commissioner upon request.	143.25Subd. 5. External audit. (a) A covered institution must receive an external audit,143.26including audited financial statements and audit reports, that is conducted by an independent143.27public accountant annually. The external audit must be made available to the commissioner143.28upon request.
8.15	(b) The external audit must include, at a minimum:	143.29 (b) The external audit must include, at a minimum:
8.16 8.17 8.18	(1) annual financial statements, including (i) a balance sheet; (ii) a statement of operations and income statement; and (iii) cash flows, including notes and supplemental schedules prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;	143.30(1) annual financial statements, including (i) a balance sheet; (ii) a statement of operations143.31and income statement; and (iii) cash flows, including notes and supplemental schedules143.32prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
8.19	(2) an assessment of the internal control structure;	144.1 (2) an assessment of the internal control structure;
8.20 8.21 8.22	 (3) a computation of tangible net worth; (4) validation of mortgage servicing rights valuation and reserve methodology, if applicable; 	 144.2 (3) a computation of tangible net worth; 144.3 (4) validation of mortgage servicing rights valuation and reserve methodology, if 144.4 applicable;
8.23	(5) verification of adequate fidelity and errors and omissions insurance; and	144.5 (5) verification of adequate fidelity and errors and omissions insurance; and
8.24 8.25	(6) testing of controls related to risk management activities, including compliance and stress testing, if applicable.	144.6(6) testing of controls related to risk management activities, including compliance and144.7stress testing, if applicable.
8.26 8.27 8.28	Subd. 6. Risk management. (a) Under oversight by the board of directors, a covered institution must establish a risk management program that identifies, measures, monitors, and controls risk commensurate with the covered institution's size and complexity. The risk	144.8Subd. 6. Risk management. (a) Under oversight by the board of directors, a covered144.9institution must establish a risk management program that identifies, measures, monitors,144.10and controls risk commensurate with the covered institution's size and complexity. The risk

8.29 8.30 8.31	management program must have appropriate processes and models in place to measure, monitor, and mitigate financial risks and changes to the servicer's risk profile and assets being serviced.
9.1 9.2	(b) The size and risk management program must be scaled to the size and complexity of the organization, including but not limited to:
9.3	(1) the potential that a borrower or counterparty fails to perform on an obligation;
9.4 9.5 9.6	(2) the potential that the servicer (i) is unable to meet the servicer's obligations as the obligations come due as a result of an inability to liquidate assets or obtain adequate funding; or (ii) cannot easily unwind or offset specific exposures;
9.7 9.8	(3) the risk resulting from (i) inadequate or failed internal processes, people, and systems; or (ii) external events;
9.9 9.10	(4) the risk to the servicer's condition resulting from adverse movements in market rates or prices;
9.11 9.12 9.13	(5) the risk of regulatory sanctions, fines, penalties, or losses resulting from the failure to comply with laws, rules, regulations, or other supervisory requirements that apply to the servicer;
9.14 9.15 9.16	(6) the potential that legal proceedings against the institution resulting in unenforceable contracts, lawsuits, legal sanctions, or adverse judgments can disrupt or otherwise negatively affect the servicer's operations or condition; and
9.17 9.18	(7) the risk to earnings and capital arising from negative publicity regarding the servicer's business practices.
9.19 9.20 9.21 9.22 9.23 9.24 9.25	Subd. 7. Risk management assessment. A covered institution must conduct a risk management assessment on an annual basis. The risk management assessment must conclude with a formal report to the board of directors and must be made available to the commissioner upon request. A covered institution must maintain evidence of risk management activities throughout the year and must include the evidence of risk management activities as part of the report. The risk management assessment must include issue findings and the response or action taken to address the issue findings.
	S2744-3
92.20	Sec. 49. [58B.011] STUDENT LOAN ADVOCATE.
92.21 92.22	Subdivision 1. Designation of a student loan advocate. The commissioner of commerce must designate a student loan advocate within the Department of Commerce to provide

- 92.23 timely assistance to borrowers and to effectuate this chapter.
- 92.24 Subd. 2. **Duties.** The student loan advocate has the following duties:

144.11	management program must have appropriate processes and models in place to measure,
144.12	monitor, and mitigate financial risks and changes to the servicer's risk profile and assets
144.13	being serviced.
144.14	(b) The risk management program must be scaled to the size and complexity of the
144.15	organization, including but not limited to:
144.16	(1) the potential that a borrower or counterparty fails to perform on an obligation;
144.17	(2) the potential that the servicer (i) is unable to meet the servicer's obligations as the
144.18	obligations come due as a result of an inability to liquidate assets or obtain adequate funding;
144.19	or (ii) cannot easily unwind or offset specific exposures;
144.00	
144.20	(3) the risk resulting from (i) inadequate or failed internal processes, people, and systems;
144.21	or (ii) external events;
144.22	(4) the risk to the servicer's condition resulting from adverse movements in market rates
144.23	or prices;
144.24	(5) the risk of regulatory sanctions, fines, penalties, or losses resulting from the failure
144.25	to comply with laws, rules, regulations, or other supervisory requirements that apply to the
144.26	servicer;
144.27	(6) the potential that legal proceedings against the institution resulting in unenforceable
144.28	contracts, lawsuits, legal sanctions, or adverse judgments can disrupt or otherwise negatively
144.29	affect the servicer's operations or condition; and
144.30	(7) the risk to earnings and capital arising from negative publicity regarding the servicer's
144.31	business practices.
145.1	Subd. 7. Risk management assessment. A covered institution must conduct a risk
145.2	management assessment on an annual basis. The risk management assessment must conclude
145.3	with a formal report to the board of directors and must be made available to the commissioner
145.4	upon request. A covered institution must maintain evidence of risk management activities
145.5	throughout the year and must include the evidence of risk management activities as part of
145.6	the report. The risk management assessment must include issue findings and the response
145.7	or action taken to address the issue findings.
1-10.7	or definit under to uddress the issue findings.

145.8 Sec. 66. [58B.011] STUDENT LOAN ADVOCATE.

- 145.9 Subdivision 1. Designation of a student loan advocate. The commissioner of commerce
- 145.10 must designate a student loan advocate within the Department of Commerce to provide
- 145.11 timely assistance to borrowers and to effectuate this chapter.
- 145.12 Subd. 2. Duties. The student loan advocate has the following duties:

92.25 92.26	(1) receive, review, and attempt to resolve complaints from borrowers, including but not limited to attempts to resolve borrower complaints in collaboration with institutions of
92.27	higher education, student loan servicers, and any other participants in student loan lending;
92.28	(2) compile and analyze data on borrower complaints received under clause (1);
92.29 92.30	(3) help borrowers understand the rights and responsibilities under the terms of student loans;
93.1 93.2	(4) provide information to the public, state agencies, legislators, and relevant stakeholders regarding the problems and concerns of borrowers;
93.3	(5) make recommendations to resolve the problems of borrowers;
93.4 93.5 93.6	(6) analyze and monitor the development and implementation of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and policies relating to borrowers, and recommend any changes deemed necessary;
93.7 93.8	(7) review the complete student loan history for any borrower who has provided written consent to conduct the review;
93.9 93.10 93.11	(8) increase public awareness that the advocate is available to assist in resolving the student loan servicing concerns of potential and actual borrowers, institutions of higher education, student loan servicers, and any other participant in student loan lending; and
93.12 93.13	(9) take other actions as necessary to fulfill the duties of the advocate, as provided under this section.
93.14 93.15 93.16	Subd. 3. Student loan education course. The advocate must establish and maintain a borrower education course. The course must include educational presentations and materials regarding important topics in student loans, including but not limited to:
93.17	(1) the meaning of important terminology used in student lending;
93.18	(2) documentation requirements;
93.19	(3) monthly payment obligations;
93.20	(4) income-based repayment options;
93.21	(5) the availability of state and federal loan forgiveness programs; and
93.22	(6) disclosure requirements.
93.23 93.24 93.25 93.26 93.27	Subd. 4. Reporting. By January 15 of each odd-numbered year, the advocate must report to the legislative committees with jurisdiction over commerce and higher education. The report must describe the advocate's implementation of this section, the outcomes achieved by the advocate during the previous two years, and recommendations to improve the regulation of student loan servicers.
15.41	regulation of stadent four sol vicers.

	(1) receive, review, and attempt to resolve complaints from borrowers, including but not limited to attempts to resolve borrower complaints in collaboration with institutions of higher education, student loan servicers, and any other participants in student loan lending;
145.16	(2) compile and analyze data on borrower complaints received under clause (1);
145.17 145.18	(3) help borrowers understand the rights and responsibilities under the terms of student loans;
145.19 145.20	(4) provide information to the public, state agencies, legislators, and relevant stakeholders regarding the problems and concerns of borrowers;
145.21	(5) make recommendations to resolve the problems of borrowers;
145.22 145.23 145.24	(6) analyze and monitor the development and implementation of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and policies relating to borrowers, and recommend any changes deemed necessary;
145.25 145.26	(7) review the complete student loan history for any borrower who has provided written consent to conduct the review;
145.27 145.28 145.29	(8) increase public awareness that the advocate is available to assist in resolving the student loan servicing concerns of potential and actual borrowers, institutions of higher education, student loan servicers, and any other participant in student loan lending; and
145.30 145.31	(9) take other actions as necessary to fulfill the duties of the advocate, as provided under this section.
146.1 146.2 146.3	Subd. 3. Student loan education course. The advocate must establish and maintain a borrower education course. The course must include educational presentations and materials regarding important topics in student loans, including but not limited to:
146.4	(1) the meaning of important terminology used in student lending;
146.5	(2) documentation requirements;
146.6	(3) monthly payment obligations;
146.7	(4) income-based repayment options;
146.8	(5) the availability of state and federal loan forgiveness programs; and
146.9	(6) disclosure requirements.
146.10 146.11 146.12	Subd. 4. Reporting. By January 15 of each odd-numbered year, the advocate must report to the legislative committees with primary jurisdiction over commerce and higher education. The report must describe the advocate's implementation of this section, the outcomes achieved

S2219-2

Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 80A.50, is amended to read: 20.10

80A.50 SECTION 302; FEDERAL COVERED SECURITIES; SMALL 20.11 **CORPORATE OFFERING REGISTRATION.** 20.12

(a) Federal covered securities. 20.13

(1) Required filing of records. With respect to a federal covered security, as defined 20.14 in Section 18(b)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. Section 77r(b)(2)), that is not 20.15 otherwise exempt under sections 80A.45 through 80A.47, a rule adopted or order issued 20.16

under this chapter may require the filing of any or all of the following records: 20.17

(A) before the initial offer of a federal covered security in this state, all records that are 20.18 part of a federal registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission 20.19 under the Securities Act of 1933 and a consent to service of process complying with section 20.20 20.21 80A.88 signed by the issuer;

20.22 (B) after the initial offer of the federal covered security in this state, all records that are

- 20.23 part of an amendment to a federal registration statement filed with the Securities and
- Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933; and 20.24

(C) to the extent necessary or appropriate to compute fees, a report of the value of the 20.25

20.26 federal covered securities sold or offered to persons present in this state, if the sales data

are not included in records filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. 20.27

20.28 (2) Notice filing effectiveness and renewal. A notice filing under subsection (a) is

- effective for one year commencing on the later of the notice filing or the effectiveness of 20.29
- the offering filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. On or before expiration, 20.30
- the issuer may renew a notice filing by filing a copy of those records filed by the issuer with 20.31
- the Securities and Exchange Commission that are required by rule or order under this chapter 20.32 to be filed. A previously filed consent to service of process complying with section 80A.88
- 21.1
- may be incorporated by reference in a renewal. A renewed notice filing becomes effective 21.2 upon the expiration of the filing being renewed. 21.3
- 21.4
- (3) Notice filings for federal covered securities under section 18(b)(4)(D). With respect to a security that is a federal covered security under Section 18(b)(4)(D) of the 21.5
- Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. Section 77r(b)(4)(D)), a rule under this chapter may 21.6
- require a notice filing by or on behalf of an issuer to include a copy of Form D, including 21.7
- the Appendix, as promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, and a consent 21.8
- to service of process complying with section 80A.88 signed by the issuer not later than 15 21.9
- days after the first sale of the federal covered security in this state. 21.10
- 21.11 (4) Stop orders. Except with respect to a federal security under Section 18(b)(1) of the
- Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. Section 77r(b)(1)), if the administrator finds that there is 21.12
- a failure to comply with a notice or fee requirement of this section, the administrator may 21.13
- issue a stop order suspending the offer and sale of a federal covered security in this state. 21.14

Sec. 67. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 80A.50, is amended to read: 146.15

80A.50 SECTION 302; FEDERAL COVERED SECURITIES; SMALL 146.16 146.17 CORPORATE OFFERING REGISTRATION.

146.18 (a) Federal covered securities.

146.19 (1) **Required filing of records.** With respect to a federal covered security, as defined 146.20 in Section 18(b)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. Section 77r(b)(2)), that is not 146.21 otherwise exempt under sections 80A.45 through 80A.47, a rule adopted or order issued 146.22 under this chapter may require the filing of any or all of the following records:

(A) before the initial offer of a federal covered security in this state, all records that are 146.23 146.24 part of a federal registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission 146.25 under the Securities Act of 1933 and a consent to service of process complying with section 146.26 80A.88 signed by the issuer;

146.27 (B) after the initial offer of the federal covered security in this state, all records that are 146.28 part of an amendment to a federal registration statement filed with the Securities and 146.29 Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933; and

- (C) to the extent necessary or appropriate to compute fees, a report of the value of the 147.1
- 147.2 federal covered securities sold or offered to persons present in this state, if the sales data
- are not included in records filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. 147.3
- 147.4 (2) Notice filing effectiveness and renewal. A notice filing under subsection (a) is
- 147.5 effective for one year commencing on the later of the notice filing or the effectiveness of
- 147.6 the offering filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. On or before expiration,
- the issuer may renew a notice filing by filing a copy of those records filed by the issuer with 147.7
- the Securities and Exchange Commission that are required by rule or order under this chapter 147.8
- to be filed. A previously filed consent to service of process complying with section 80A.88 147.9
- 147.10 may be incorporated by reference in a renewal. A renewed notice filing becomes effective
- 147.11 upon the expiration of the filing being renewed.
- (3) Notice filings for federal covered securities under section 18(b)(4)(D). With 147.12
- 147.13 respect to a security that is a federal covered security under Section 18(b)(4)(D) of the
- 147.14 Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. Section 77r(b)(4)(D)), a rule under this chapter may
- 147.15 require a notice filing by or on behalf of an issuer to include a copy of Form D, including
- 147.16 the Appendix, as promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, and a consent
- 147.17 to service of process complying with section 80A.88 signed by the issuer not later than 15
- 147.18 days after the first sale of the federal covered security in this state.

(4) Stop orders. Except with respect to a federal security under Section 18(b)(1) of the 147.19

- 147.20 Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. Section 77r(b)(1)), if the administrator finds that there is
- 147.21 a failure to comply with a notice or fee requirement of this section, the administrator may
- 147.22 issue a stop order suspending the offer and sale of a federal covered security in this state.

21.17 (b) Small corporation offering registration.

(1) Registration required. A security meeting the conditions set forth in this section 21.18 may be registered as set forth in this section. 21.19

(2) Availability. Registration under this section is available only to the issuer of securities 21.20

and not to an affiliate of the issuer or to any other person for resale of the issuer's securities. 21.21

- The issuer must be organized under the laws of one of the states or possessions of the United 21.22
- States. The securities offered must be exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 21.23
- 1933 pursuant to Rule 504 of Regulation D (15 U.S.C. Section 77c). 21.24

(3) Disgualification. Registration under this section is not available to any of the 21.25 following issuers: 21.26

21.27 (A) an issuer subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; 21.28

- 21.29 (B) an investment company;
- (C) a development stage company that either has no specific business plan or purpose 21.30
- or has indicated that its business plan is to engage in a merger or acquisition with an 21.31
- 21.32 unidentified company or companies or other entity or person;
- (D) an issuer if the issuer or any of its predecessors, officers, directors, governors, 22.1
- 22.2 partners, ten percent stock or equity holders, promoters, or any selling agents of the securities
- to be offered, or any officer, director, governor, or partner of the selling agent: 22.3
- (i) has filed a registration statement that is the subject of a currently effective registration 22.4
- 22.5 stop order entered under a federal or state securities law within five years before the filing
- of the small corporate offering registration application; 22.6
- 22.7 (ii) has been convicted within five years before the filing of the small corporate offering
- registration application of a felony or misdemeanor in connection with the offer, purchase, 22.8
- or sale of a security or a felony involving fraud or deceit, including, but not limited to, 22.9
- forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, larceny, or conspiracy to 22.10 22.11 defraud:
- (iii) is currently subject to a state administrative enforcement order or judgment entered 22.12
- by a state securities administrator or the Securities and Exchange Commission within five 22.13
- 22.14 years before the filing of the small corporate offering registration application, or is subject
- to a federal or state administrative enforcement order or judgment in which fraud or deceit, 22.15
- including, but not limited to, making untrue statements of material facts or omitting to state 22.16
- material facts, was found and the order or judgment was entered within five years before 22.17
- 22.18 the filing of the small corporate offering registration application;

147.23 If the deficiency is corrected, the stop order is void as of the time of its issuance and no 147.24 penalty may be imposed by the administrator.

House Language UES2744-2

147.25 (b) Small corporation offering registration.

(1) Registration required. A security meeting the conditions set forth in this section 147.26 147.27 may be registered as set forth in this section.

- (2) Availability. Registration under this section is available only to the issuer of securities 147.28
- 147.29 and not to an affiliate of the issuer or to any other person for resale of the issuer's securities.
- 147.30 The issuer must be organized under the laws of one of the states or possessions of the United
- 147.31 States. The securities offered must be exempt from registration under the Securities Act of
- 147.32 1933 pursuant to Rule 504 of Regulation D (15 U.S.C. Section 77c).

(3) **Disqualification.** Registration under this section is not available to any of the 147.33 147.34 following issuers:

- 148.1 (A) an issuer subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities 148.2 Exchange Act of 1934;
- 148.3 (B) an investment company;
- (C) a development stage company that either has no specific business plan or purpose 148.4
- 148.5 or has indicated that its business plan is to engage in a merger or acquisition with an
- 148.6 unidentified company or companies or other entity or person;
- (D) an issuer if the issuer or any of its predecessors, officers, directors, governors, 148.7
- 148.8 partners, ten percent stock or equity holders, promoters, or any selling agents of the securities
- to be offered, or any officer, director, governor, or partner of the selling agent: 148.9
- (i) has filed a registration statement that is the subject of a currently effective registration 148.10
- 148.11 stop order entered under a federal or state securities law within five years before the filing
- 148.12 of the small corporate offering registration application;
- 148.13 (ii) has been convicted within five years before the filing of the small corporate offering
- 148.14 registration application of a felony or misdemeanor in connection with the offer, purchase,
- 148.15 or sale of a security or a felony involving fraud or deceit, including, but not limited to,
- 148.16 forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, larceny, or conspiracy to 148.17 defraud:
- (iii) is currently subject to a state administrative enforcement order or judgment entered 148.18 148.19 by a state securities administrator or the Securities and Exchange Commission within five 148.20 years before the filing of the small corporate offering registration application, or is subject 148.21 to a federal or state administrative enforcement order or judgment in which fraud or deceit, 148.22 including, but not limited to, making untrue statements of material facts or omitting to state 148.23 material facts, was found and the order or judgment was entered within five years before 148.24 the filing of the small corporate offering registration application;

- 22.20 jurisdiction temporarily restraining or enjoining, or is subject to an order, judgment, or
- 22.21 decree of a court of competent jurisdiction permanently restraining or enjoining the party
- 22.22 from engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice in connection with the purchase or
- 22.23 sale of any security or involving the making of a false filing with a state or with the Securities
- 22.24 and Exchange Commission entered within five years before the filing of the small corporate
- 22.25 offering registration application; or
- 22.26 (v) is subject to a state's administrative enforcement order, or judgment that prohibits,
- 22.27 denies, or revokes the use of an exemption for registration in connection with the offer,
- 22.28 purchase, or sale of securities,
- 22.29 (I) except that clauses (i) to (iv) do not apply if the person subject to the disqualification
- 22.30 is duly licensed or registered to conduct securities-related business in the state in which the
- 22.31 administrative order or judgment was entered against the person or if the dealer employing
- 22.32 the party is licensed or registered in this state and the form BD filed in this state discloses
- 22.33 the order, conviction, judgment, or decree relating to the person, and
- 23.1 (II) except that the disqualification under this subdivision is automatically waived if the
- 23.2 state securities administrator or federal agency that created the basis for disqualification
- 23.3 determines upon a showing of good cause that it is not necessary under the circumstances
- 23.4 to deny the registration.
- 23.5 (4) Filing and effectiveness of registration statement. A small corporate offering
- 23.6 registration statement must be filed with the administrator. If no stop order is in effect and
- 23.7 no proceeding is pending under section 80A.54, such registration statement shall become
- 23.8 effective automatically at the close of business on the 20th day after filing of the registration
- 23.9 statement or the last amendment of the registration statement or at such earlier time as the
- 23.10 administrator may designate by rule or order. For the purposes of a nonissuer transaction,
- 23.11 other than by an affiliate of the issuer, all outstanding securities of the same class identified
- 23.12 in the small corporate offering registration statement as a security registered under this
- 23.13 chapter are considered to be registered while the small corporate offering registration
- 23.14 statement is effective. A small corporate offering registration statement is effective for one
- 23.15 year after its effective date or for any longer period designated in an order under this chapter.
- 23.16 A small corporate offering registration statement may be withdrawn only with the approval 23.17 of the administrator.
- 23.18 (5) Contents of registration statement. A small corporate offering registration statement
- 23.19 under this section shall be on Form U-7, including exhibits required by the instructions
- 23.20 thereto, as adopted by the North American Securities Administrators Association, or such
- 23.21 alternative form as may be designated by the administrator by rule or order and must include:
- 23.22 (A) a consent to service of process complying with section 80A.88;
- 23.23 (B) a statement of the type and amount of securities to be offered and the amount of 23.24 securities to be offered in this state;

- 148.25 (iv) is currently subject to an order, judgment, or decree of a court of competent
- 148.26 jurisdiction temporarily restraining or enjoining, or is subject to an order, judgment, or
- 148.27 decree of a court of competent jurisdiction permanently restraining or enjoining the party
- 148.28 from engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice in connection with the purchase or
- 148.29 sale of any security or involving the making of a false filing with a state or with the Securities 148.30 and Exchange Commission entered within five years before the filing of the small corporate
- 148.31 offering registration application; or
- 149.1 (v) is subject to a state's administrative enforcement order, or judgment that prohibits,
- 149.2 denies, or revokes the use of an exemption for registration in connection with the offer,
- 149.3 purchase, or sale of securities,
- 149.4 (I) except that clauses (i) to (iv) do not apply if the person subject to the disqualification
- 149.5 is duly licensed or registered to conduct securities-related business in the state in which the
- 149.6 administrative order or judgment was entered against the person or if the dealer employing
- 149.7 the party is licensed or registered in this state and the form BD filed in this state discloses
- 149.8 the order, conviction, judgment, or decree relating to the person, and
- 149.9 (II) except that the disqualification under this subdivision is automatically waived if the
- 149.10 state securities administrator or federal agency that created the basis for disqualification
- 149.11 determines upon a showing of good cause that it is not necessary under the circumstances 149.12 to deny the registration.
- 149.13 (4) Filing and effectiveness of registration statement. A small corporate offering
- 149.14 registration statement must be filed with the administrator. If no stop order is in effect and
- 149.15 no proceeding is pending under section 80A.54, such registration statement shall become
- 149.16 effective automatically at the close of business on the 20th day after filing of the registration
- 149.17 statement or the last amendment of the registration statement or at such earlier time as the
- 149.18 administrator may designate by rule or order. For the purposes of a nonissuer transaction,
- 149.19 other than by an affiliate of the issuer, all outstanding securities of the same class identified
- 149.20 in the small corporate offering registration statement as a security registered under this
- 149.21 chapter are considered to be registered while the small corporate offering registration
- 149.22 statement is effective. A small corporate offering registration statement is effective for one
- 149.23 year after its effective date or for any longer period designated in an order under this chapter.
- 149.24 A small corporate offering registration statement may be withdrawn only with the approval 149.25 of the administrator.

149.26 (5) Contents of registration statement. A small corporate offering registration statement

- 149.27 under this section shall be on Form U-7, including exhibits required by the instructions
- 149.28 thereto, as adopted by the North American Securities Administrators Association, or such
- 149.29 alternative form as may be designated by the administrator by rule or order and must include:
- 149.30 (A) a consent to service of process complying with section 80A.88;
- 149.31 (B) a statement of the type and amount of securities to be offered and the amount of 149.32 securities to be offered in this state;

- 23.25 (C) a specimen or copy of the security being registered, unless the security is
- 23.26 uncertificated, a copy of the issuer's articles of incorporation and bylaws or their substantial
- 23.27 equivalents in effect, and a copy of any indenture or other instrument covering the security
- 23.28 to be registered;
- 23.29 (D) a signed or conformed copy of an opinion of counsel concerning the legality of the
- 23.30 securities being registered which states whether the securities, when sold, will be validly
- 23.31 issued, fully paid, and nonassessable and, if debt securities, binding obligations of the issuer;
- 23.32 (E) the states (i) in which the securities are proposed to be offered; (ii) in which a
- 23.33 registration statement or similar filing has been made in connection with the offering
- 23.34 including information as to effectiveness of each such filing; and (iii) in which a stop order 24.1 or similar proceeding has been entered or in which proceedings or actions seeking such an
- 24.1 of similar proceeding has been entered of in which proceedings of actions seeking such a 24.2 order are pending;
- 24.3 (F) a copy of the offering document proposed to be delivered to offerees; and
- 24.4 (G) a copy of any other pamphlet, circular, form letter, advertisement, or other sales
- 24.5 literature intended as of the effective date to be used in connection with the offering and
- 24.6 any solicitation of interest used in compliance with section 80A.46(17)(B).
- 24.7 (6) Copy to purchaser. A copy of the offering document as filed with the administrator
 24.8 must be delivered to each person purchasing the securities prior to sale of the securities to
 24.9 such person.
- 24.10 (c) **Offering limit.** Offers and sales of securities under a small corporate offering
- 24.11 registration as set forth in this section are allowed up to the limit prescribed by Code of
- 24.12 Federal Regulations, title 17, part 230.504(b)(2), as amended.
- 48.29 Sec. 44. [332.71] DEFINITIONS.
- 48.30Subdivision 1. Scope. For the purposes of sections 332.71 to 332.75, the definitions in48.31this section have the meanings given them.
- 49.1 Subd. 2. Coerced debt. (a) "Coerced debt" means all or a portion of debt in a debtor's
 49.2 name that has been incurred as a result of:
- 49.3 (1) the use of the debtor's personal information without the debtor's knowledge,
- 49.4 authorization, or consent;
- 49.5 (2) the use or threat of force, intimidation, undue influence, harassment, fraud, deception,
- 49.6 <u>coercion</u>, or other similar means against the debtor; or
- 49.7 (3) economic abuse perpetrated against the debtor.
- 49.8 (b) Coerced debt does not include secured debt.

- 149.33 (C) a specimen or copy of the security being registered, unless the security is
- 149.34 uncertificated, a copy of the issuer's articles of incorporation and bylaws or their substantial
- 150.1 equivalents in effect, and a copy of any indenture or other instrument covering the security 150.2 to be registered;
- 150.3 (D) a signed or conformed copy of an opinion of counsel concerning the legality of the
- 150.4 securities being registered which states whether the securities, when sold, will be validly
- 150.5 issued, fully paid, and nonassessable and, if debt securities, binding obligations of the issuer;
- 150.6 (E) the states (i) in which the securities are proposed to be offered; (ii) in which a
- 150.7 registration statement or similar filing has been made in connection with the offering
- 150.8 including information as to effectiveness of each such filing; and (iii) in which a stop order 150.9 or similar proceeding has been entered or in which proceedings or actions seeking such an
- 150.9 or similar proceeding has been entered or in win 150.10 order are pending;
- 150.11 (F) a copy of the offering document proposed to be delivered to offerees; and
- 150.12 (G) a copy of any other pamphlet, circular, form letter, advertisement, or other sales 150.13 literature intended as of the effective date to be used in connection with the offering and 150.14 any solicitation of interest used in compliance with section 80A.46(17)(B).
- 150.15 (6) **Copy to purchaser.** A copy of the offering document as filed with the administrator 150.16 must be delivered to each person purchasing the securities prior to sale of the securities to 150.17 such person.
- 150.18 (c) **Offering limit.** Offers and sales of securities under a small corporate offering
- 150.19 registration as set forth in this section are allowed up to the limit prescribed by Code of
- 150.20 Federal Regulations, title 17, part 230.504(b)(2), as amended.
- 150.21 Sec. 68. [332.71] DEFINITIONS.
- 150.22Subdivision 1. Scope. For the purposes of sections 332.71 to 332.75, the definitions in150.23this section have the meanings given them.
- 150.24Subd. 2. Coerced debt. (a) "Coerced debt" means all or a portion of debt in a debtor's150.25name that has been incurred as a result of:
- 150.26 (1) the use of the debtor's personal information without the debtor's knowledge, 150.27 authorization, or consent;
- 150.28 (2) the use or threat of force, intimidation, undue influence, harassment, fraud, deception,
- 150.29 coercion, or other similar means against the debtor; or
- 150.30 (3) economic abuse perpetrated against the debtor.
- 150.31 (b) Coerced debt does not include secured debt.

49.9 49.10	Subd. 3. Creditor. "Creditor" means a person, or the person's successor, assignee, or agent, claiming to own or have the right to collect a debt owed by the debtor.
49.11 49.12	Subd. 4. Debtor. "Debtor" means a person who (1) is a victim of domestic abuse, harassment, or sex or labor trafficking, and (2) owes coerced debt.
49.13 49.14 49.15	Subd. 5. Documentation. "Documentation" means a writing that identifies a debt or a portion of a debt as coerced debt, describes the circumstances under which the coerced debt was incurred, and takes the form of:
49.16	(1) a police report;
49.17	(2) a Federal Trade Commission identity theft report;
49.18 49.19	(3) an order in a dissolution proceeding under chapter 518 that declares that one or more debts are coerced; or
49.20	(4) a sworn written certification.
49.21 49.22	Subd. 6. Domestic abuse. "Domestic abuse" has the meaning given in section 518B.01, subdivision 2.
49.23 49.24 49.25 49.26	Subd. 7. Economic abuse. "Economic abuse" means behavior in the context of a domestic relationship that controls, restrains, restricts, impairs, or interferes with the ability of a victim of domestic abuse, harassment, or sex or labor trafficking to acquire, use, or maintain economic resources, including but not limited to:
49.27 49.28	(1) withholding or restricting access to, or the acquisition of, money, assets, credit, or financial information;
49.29	(2) interfering with the victim's ability to work and earn wages; or
49.30	(3) exerting undue influence over a person's financial and economic behavior or decisions.
50.1	Subd. 8. Harassment. "Harassment" has the meaning given in section 609.748.
50.2 50.3	Subd. 9. Labor trafficking. "Labor trafficking" has the meaning given in section 609.281, subdivision 5.
50.4 50.5	Subd. 10. Qualified third-party professional. "Qualified third-party professional" means:
50.6 50.7	(1) a domestic abuse advocate, as defined under section 595.02, subdivision 1, paragraph
50.8 50.9	(2) a sexual assault counselor, as defined under section 595.02, subdivision 1, paragraph (k);
50.10 50.11	(3) a licensed health care provider, mental health care provider, social worker, or marriage and family therapist; or

151.1 151.2	Subd. 3. Creditor. "Creditor" means a person, or the person's successor, assignee, or agent, claiming to own or have the right to collect a debt owed by the debtor.
151.3 151.4	Subd. 4. Debtor. "Debtor" means a person who (1) is a victim of domestic abuse, harassment, or sex or labor trafficking, and (2) owes coerced debt.
151.5 151.6 151.7	Subd. 5. Documentation. "Documentation" means a writing that identifies a debt or a portion of a debt as coerced debt, describes the circumstances under which the coerced debt was incurred, and takes the form of:
151.8	(1) a police report;
151.9	(2) a Federal Trade Commission identity theft report;
151.10 151.11	(3) an order in a dissolution proceeding under chapter 518 that declares that one or more debts are coerced; or
151.12	(4) a sworn written certification.
151.13 151.14	Subd. 6. Domestic abuse. "Domestic abuse" has the meaning given in section 518B.01, subdivision 2.
151.15 151.16 151.17 151.18	Subd. 7. Economic abuse. "Economic abuse" means behavior in the context of a domestic relationship that controls, restrains, restricts, impairs, or interferes with the ability of a victim of domestic abuse, harassment, or sex or labor trafficking to acquire, use, or maintain economic resources, including but not limited to:
151.19 151.20	(1) withholding or restricting access to, or the acquisition of, money, assets, credit, or financial information;
151.21	(2) interfering with the victim's ability to work and earn wages; or
151.22	(3) exerting undue influence over a person's financial and economic behavior or decisions.
151.23	Subd. 8. Harassment. "Harassment" has the meaning given in section 609.748.
151.24 151.25	Subd. 9. Labor trafficking. "Labor trafficking" has the meaning given in section 609.281, subdivision 5.
151.26 151.27	Subd. 10. Qualified third-party professional. "Qualified third-party professional" means:
151.28 151.29	(1) a domestic abuse advocate, as defined under section 595.02, subdivision 1, paragraph (1);
151.30 151.31	(2) a sexual assault counselor, as defined under section 595.02, subdivision 1, paragraph (k);
152.1 152.2	(3) a licensed health care provider, mental health care provider, social worker, or marriage and family therapist; or

Financial Institutions - DRAFT

Senate Language S2744-3

50.12 (4) a nonprofit organization in Minnesota that provides direct assistance to victims of domestic abuse, sexual assault, or sex or labor trafficking. 50.13 50.14 Subd. 11. Sex trafficking. "Sex trafficking" has the meaning given in section 609.321, 50.15 subdivision 7a. 50.16 Subd. 12. Sworn written certification. "Sworn written certification" means a statement by a qualified third-party professional in the following form: 50.17 CERTIFICATION OF QUALIFIED THIRD-PARTY PROFESSIONAL 50.18 50.19 I, (name of qualified third-party professional), do hereby certify under penalty of perjury as follows: 50.20 50.21 1. I am a licensed health care provider, mental health care provider, social worker, marriage and family therapist, domestic abuse advocate, as that term is defined in Minnesota 50.22 Statutes, section 595.02, subdivision 1, paragraph (1), or sexual assault counselor, as that 50.23 50.24 term is defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 595.02, subdivision 1, paragraph (k), or a staff member of a nonprofit organization that provides direct assistance to victims of domestic 50.25 abuse, sexual assault, or sex or labor trafficking, who has had in-person contact or 50.26 face-to-face contact through an electronic medium with (name of debtor). 50.27 50.28 2. Based on my professional interactions with the debtor and information presented to me in my professional capacity, I have a reasonable basis to believe (name of 50.29 50.30 debtor) is a victim of domestic abuse, harassment, sex trafficking or labor trafficking and has incurred all or a portion of debt that is coerced debt, as that term is defined in Minnesota 50.31 Statutes, section 332.71, subdivision 2. 50.32 51.1 3. Based on my professional interactions with the debtor and on information presented to me, I have reason to believe that the circumstances under which the coerced debt was 51.2 51.3 incurred are as follows: 51.4 4. The following debts or portions of the debts have been identified to me as coerced: 51.5 I attest that the foregoing is true and correct. 51.6 (Printed name of qualified third party) 51.7 (Signature of qualified third party) 51.8 (Business address and business telephone) 51.9 (Date) 51.10 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2024, and applies to all debts incurred on or after that date. 51.11

152.3	(4) a nonprofit organization in Minnesota that provides direct assistance to victims of
152.4	domestic abuse, sexual assault, or sex or labor trafficking.
152.5	Subd. 11. Sex trafficking. "Sex trafficking" has the meaning given in section 609.321,
152.6	subdivision 7a.
102.0	Subditioner ful
152.7	Subd. 12. Sworn written certification. "Sworn written certification" means a statement
152.8	by a qualified third-party professional in the following form:
152.9	CERTIFICATION OF QUALIFIED THIRD-PARTY PROFESSIONAL
152.10	I, (name of qualified third-party professional), do hereby certify under
152.11	penalty of perjury as follows:
132.11	penarty of perjury as follows.
152.12	1. I am a licensed health care provider, mental health care provider, social worker,
152.13	marriage and family therapist, domestic abuse advocate, as that term is defined in Minnesota
152.14	Statutes, section 595.02, subdivision 1, paragraph (1), or sexual assault counselor, as that
152.15	term is defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 595.02, subdivision 1, paragraph (k), or a
152.16	staff member of a nonprofit organization that provides direct assistance to victims of domestic
152.17	abuse, sexual assault, or sex or labor trafficking, who has had in-person contact or
152.18	face-to-face contact through an electronic medium with (name of debtor).
152.19	2. Based on my professional interactions with the debtor and information presented to
	me in my professional capacity, I have a reasonable basis to believe (name of
152.21	debtor) is a victim of domestic abuse, harassment, sex trafficking or labor trafficking and
152.22	has incurred all or a portion of debt that is coerced debt, as that term is defined in Minnesota
152.23	Statutes, section 332.71, subdivision 2.
152.24	2 Decad on my metassional interactions with the debter and an information measured
	3. Based on my professional interactions with the debtor and on information presented
152.25	to me, I have reason to believe that the circumstances under which the coerced debt was
152.26	incurred are as follows:
152.27	4. The following debts or portions of the debts have been identified to me as coerced:
152.28	I attest that the foregoing is true and correct.
152.29	(Printed name of qualified third party)
152.30	(Signature of qualified third party)
152.31	(Business address and business telephone)
153.1	(Date)
153.2	EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective January 1, 2024, and

House Language UES2744-2

153.3 applies to all debts incurred on or after that date.

Sec. 45. [332.72] COERCED DEBT PROHIBITED.	1
A person is prohibited from causing another person to incur coerced debt.	1
EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2024, and applies to all debts incurred on or after that date.	1
Sec. 46. [332.73] NOTICE TO CREDITOR OF COERCED DEBT.	1
Subdivision 1. Notification. (a) Before taking an affirmative action under section 332.74, a debtor must, by certified mail, notify a creditor that the debt or a portion of a debt on which the creditor demands payment is coerced debt and request that the creditor cease all collection activity on the coerced debt. The notification and request must be in writing and include documentation. The creditor, within 30 days of the date the notification and request is received, must notify the debtor in writing of the creditor's decision to either immediately cease all collection activity or continue to pursue collection.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
(b) If a creditor ceases collection but subsequently decides to resume collection activity, the creditor must notify the debtor ten days prior to the date the collection activity resumes.	1 1
(c) A debtor must not proceed with an action under section 332.74 until the 30-day period provided under paragraph (a) has expired.	1 1
Subd. 2. Sale or assignment of coerced debt. A creditor may sell or assign a debt for which the creditor has been notified is coerced debt to another party if the creditor selling or assigning the debt includes notification to the buyer or assignee that the debtor has asserted the debt is coerced debt.	1 1 1
Subd. 3. No inference upon cessation of collection activity. The fact that a creditor ceases collection activity under this section or section 332.74 does not create an inference or presumption regarding the validity or invalidity of a debt for which a debtor is liable or not liable. The exercise or nonexercise of rights under this section is not a waiver of any other debtor or creditor rights or defenses.	1 1 1 1
EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2024, and applies to all debts incurred on or after that date.	1 1
Sec. 47. [332.74] DEBTOR REMEDIES.	1
Subdivision 1. Right to petition for declaration and injunction. A debtor alleging violation of section 332.72 may petition for equitable relief in the district court in the county where the debtor lives or where the coerced debt was incurred. The petition must include:	1 1 1
(1) the notice to the creditor required under section 332.73, subdivision 1; (2) consistent with Rule 11 of the Minnesota Rules of General Practice, information identifying (i) the account or accounts associated with the coerced debt, and (ii) the person	1 1 1
	A person is prohibited from causing another person to incur coerced debt. EFFECTIVE DATE, This section is effective January 1, 2024, and applies to all debts incurred on or after that date. Sc. 44, [32.73] NOTICE TO CREDITOR OF COERCED DEBT. Usubdivision 1. Notification, (a) Before taking an affirmative action under section 332.74, adebtor must, by certified main, lottify a creditor that the debt or a portion of a debt on which the creditor demands payment is coerced debt and request that the creditor cease all collection activity on the coerced debt. The notification and request must notify the debtor in writing of the creditor's decision to either immediately cease all collection activity or continue to pursue collection. (b) If a creditor ceases collection but subsequently decides to resume collection activity, the creditor must not proceed with an action under section 332.74 until the 30-day period provided under paragraph (a) has expired. Subd. 2. Sale or assignment of coerced debt, A creditor may sell or assign a debt for safeting the debtor in to the buyer or assignee that the debtor has asserted the debt is coerced debt. Subd. 3. No inference upon cessation of collection activity. The fact that a creditor eases collection regarding the validity or invalidity of a debt for missin of any core and pather must not advective January 1, 2024, and applies to all debts incurred on or after that date. Sc. 4.7. [32.74] DEBTOR REMEDIES. Subdivision 1. Right to petition for declaration and injunction. A debtor alleging violation of section 32.77 may petition for equitable relief in the district court in the courty where the debtor lives or where the cocreed debt main relief or the disting of a subdivision 1. (a) consistent with Rule 11 of the Minnesota Rules of General Practice, information

52.17 in whose name the debt was incurred; and

House Language UES2744	-2

153.4 Sec. 69. [332.72] COERCED DEBT PROHIBITED.

- 153.5 A person is prohibited from causing another person to incur coerced debt.
- 153.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, and
- 153.7 applies to all debts incurred on or after that date.

153.8 Sec. 70. [332.73] NOTICE TO CREDITOR OF COERCED DEBT.

- 153.9 Subdivision 1. Notification. (a) Before taking an affirmative action under section 332.74,
- 153.10 a debtor must, by certified mail, notify a creditor that the debt or a portion of a debt on
- 153.11 which the creditor demands payment is coerced debt and request that the creditor cease all
- 153.12 collection activity on the coerced debt. The notification and request must be in writing and
- 153.13 include documentation. The creditor, within 30 days of the date the notification and request
- 153.14 is received, must notify the debtor in writing of the creditor's decision to either immediately
- 153.15 cease all collection activity or continue to pursue collection.
- (b) If a creditor ceases collection but subsequently decides to resume collection activity,
- 153.17 the creditor must notify the debtor ten days prior to the date the collection activity resumes.
- 153.18 (c) A debtor must not proceed with an action under section 332.74 until the 30-day
- 153.19 period provided under paragraph (a) has expired.
- 153.20 Subd. 2. Sale or assignment of coerced debt. A creditor may sell or assign a debt to
- 153.21 another party if the creditor selling or assigning the debt includes notification to the buyer
- 153.22 or assignee that the debtor has asserted the debt is coerced debt.
- 153.23 Subd. 3. No inference upon cessation of collection activity. The fact that a creditor
- 153.24 ceases collection activity under this section or section 332.74 does not create an inference
- 153.25 or presumption regarding the validity or invalidity of a debt for which a debtor is liable or
- 153.26 not liable. The exercise or nonexercise of rights under this section is not a waiver of any
- 153.27 other debtor or creditor rights or defenses.
- 153.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, and
- 153.29 applies to all debts incurred on or after that date.
- 154.1 Sec. 71. [332.74] DEBTOR REMEDIES.
- 154.2 Subdivision 1. Right to petition for declaration and injunction. A debtor alleging
- 154.3 violation of section 332.72 may petition for equitable relief in the district court in the county
- 154.4 where the debtor lives or where the coerced debt was incurred. The petition must include:
- 154.5 (1) the notice to the creditor required under section 332.73, subdivision 1;
- 154.6 (2) consistent with Rule 11 of the Minnesota Rules of General Practice, information
- identifying (i) the account or accounts associated with the coerced debt, and (ii) the person
- 154.8 in whose name the debt was incurred; and

(3) the identity and, if known, contact information of the person who caused the debtor	(3) the identity and, if known, contact information of the person who caused the debtor
to incur coerced debt, unless the debtor signs a sworn statement that disclosing the	154.10 to incur coerced debt, unless the debtor signs a sworn statement that disclosing the
information is likely to result in domestic abuse or other harm to the debtor, the debtor's	154.11 information is likely to result in domestic abuse or other harm to the debtor, the debtor's
children, parents, other relatives, or a family pet.	154.12 children, parents, other relatives, or a family pet.
Subd. 2. Procedural safeguards. The court must take appropriate steps necessary to	154.13 Subd. 2. Procedural safeguards. The court must take appropriate steps necessary to
prevent abuse of the debtor or to the debtor, the debtor's children, parents, other relatives,	154.14 prevent abuse of the debtor or to the debtor, the debtor's children, parents, other relatives,
or a family pet. For purposes of this subdivision, appropriate steps include but are not limited	154.15 or a family pet. For purposes of this subdivision, appropriate steps include but are not limited
to sealing the file, marking the file as confidential, redacting personally identifiable	154.16 to sealing the file, marking the file as confidential, redacting personally identifiable
information about the debtor, and directing that any deposition or evidentiary hearing be	154.17 information about the debtor, and directing that any deposition or evidentiary hearing be
conducted remotely.	154.18 conducted remotely.
Subd. 3. Relief. (a) If a debtor shows by a preponderance of the evidence that the debtor	154.19 Subd. 3. Relief. (a) If a debtor shows by a preponderance of the evidence that the debtor
has been aggrieved by a violation of section 332.72 and the debtor has incurred coerced	154.20 has been aggrieved by a violation of section 332.72 and the debtor has incurred coerced
debt, the debtor is entitled to one or more of the following:	154.21 debt, the debtor is entitled to one or more of the following:
(1) a declaratory judgment that the debt or portion of a debt is coerced debt;	154.22 (1) a declaratory judgment that the debt or portion of a debt is coerced debt;
(2) an injunction prohibiting the creditor from (i) holding or attempting to hold the debtor	154.23 (2) an injunction prohibiting the creditor from (i) holding or attempting to hold the debtor
liable for the debt or portion of a debt, or (ii) enforcing a judgment related to the coerced	154.24 liable for the debt or portion of a debt, or (ii) enforcing a judgment related to the coerced
debt; and	154.25 debt; and
(3) an order dismissing any cause of action brought by the creditor to enforce or collect	(3) an order dismissing any cause of action brought by the creditor to enforce or collect
the coerced debt from the debtor or, if only a portion of the debt is established as coerced	154.27 the coerced debt from the debtor or, if only a portion of the debt is established as coerced
debt, an order directing that the judgment, if any, in the action be amended to reflect only	154.28 debt, an order directing that the judgment, if any, in the action be amended to reflect only
the portion of the debt that is not coerced debt.	154.29 the portion of the debt that is not coerced debt.
(b) If the court orders relief for the debtor under paragraph (a), the court, after the	(b) If the court orders relief for the debtor under paragraph (a), the court, after the
creditor's motion has been served by United States mail to the last known address of the	154.31 creditor's motion has been served by United States mail to the last known address of the
person who violated section 332.72, shall issue a judgment in favor of the creditor against	154.32 person who violated section 332.72, must issue a judgment in favor of the creditor against
the person in the amount of the debt or a portion thereof.	154.33 the person in the amount of the debt or a portion of the debt.
(c) This subdivision applies regardless of the judicial district in which the creditor's	(c) This subdivision applies regardless of the judicial district in which the creditor's
action or the debtor's petition was filed.	155.2 action or the debtor's petition was filed.
Subd. 4. Affirmative defense. In an action against a debtor to satisfy a debt, it is an	155.3 Subd. 4. Affirmative defense. In an action against a debtor to satisfy a debt, it is an
affirmative defense that the debtor incurred coerced debt.	affirmative defense that the debtor incurred coerced debt.
Subd. 5. Burden. In any affirmative action taken under subdivision 1 or any affirmative	155.5 Subd. 5. Burden. In any affirmative action taken under subdivision 1 or any affirmative
defense asserted in subdivision 4, the debtor bears the burden to show by a preponderance	155.6 defense asserted in subdivision 3, the debtor bears the burden to show by a preponderance
of the evidence that the debtor incurred coerced debt. There is a presumption that the debtor	155.7 of the evidence that the debtor incurred coerced debt. There is a presumption that the debtor
has incurred coerced debt if the person alleged to have caused the debtor to incur the coerced	155.8 has incurred coerced debt if the person alleged to have caused the debtor to incur the coerced
debt has been criminally convicted, entered a guilty plea, or entered an Alford plea under section 609.27, 609.282, 609.322, or 609.527.	debt has been criminally convicted, entered a guilty plea, or entered an Alford plea under
	155.10 section 609.27, 609.282, 609.322, or 609.527.
Subd. 6. Statute of limitations tolled. (a) The statute of limitations under section 541.05	155.11 Subd. 6. Statute of limitations tolled. (a) The statute of limitations under section 541.05
is tolled during the pendency of a proceeding instituted under this section.	155.12 is tolled during the pendency of a proceeding instituted under this section.

House Language UES2744-2

is tolled during the pendency of a proceeding instituted under this section. 53.23

52.18

52.19

52.20 52.21

52.22

52.23 52.24

52.25

52.26 52.27

52.28

52.29 52.30

52.31

53.1

53.2

53.3

53.4

53.5

53.6

53.7

53.8

53.9

53.10

53.11 53.12

53.13 53.14

53.15

53.16

53.17

53.18

53.19

53.20

53.21 53.22

53.24	(b) A creditor is prohibited from filing a collection action regarding a debt that is the
53.25	subject of a proceeding instituted under this section while the proceeding is pending.
53.26	(c) If a debtor commences a proceeding under this section while a collection action is
53.27	pending against the debtor regarding a debt that is subject to the proceeding, the court must
53.28	immediately stay the collection action pending the disposition of the proceeding under this
53.29	section.
53.30	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2024, and applies to all debts
53.31	incurred on or after that date.
54.1	Sec. 48. [332.75] CREDITOR REMEDIES.
54.2	Nothing in sections 332.71 to 332.74 diminishes the rights of a creditor to seek payment
54.3	recovery for a coerced debt from the person who caused the debtor to incur the coerced
54.4	debt.
54.5	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2024, and applies to all debts
54.6	incurred on or after that date.
54.7	Sec. 49. UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS; RULEMAKING.
54.8	The commissioner of commerce shall amend Minnesota Rules, part 2876.3021, subpart
54.9	2, to remove the prohibition on use of unaudited financial statements if the aggregate amount
54.10	of all previous sales of securities by the applicant, exclusive of debt financing with banks
54.11	and similar commercial lenders, exceeds \$1,000,000. The commissioner of commerce may
54.12	use the good cause exemption under Minnesota Statutes, section 14.388, subdivision 1,
54.13	clause (3), to amend the rule under this section, and Minnesota Statutes, section 14.386,

54.14 does not apply except as provided under Minnesota Statutes, section 14.388.

155.13	(b) A creditor is prohibited from filing a collection action regarding a debt that is the
155.14	subject of a proceeding instituted under this section while the proceeding is pending.
155.15	(c) If a debtor commences a proceeding under this section while a collection action is
	pending against the debtor regarding a debt that is subject to the proceeding, the court must
155.17	immediately stay the collection action pending the disposition of the proceeding under this
155.18	section.
155.19	EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective January 1, 2024, and
155.20	applies to all debts incurred on or after that date.
155.21	Sec. 72. [332.75] CREDITOR REMEDIES.
155.22	Nothing in sections 332.71 to 332.74 diminishes the rights of a creditor to seek payment
155.23	recovery for a coerced debt from the person who caused the debtor to incur the coerced
155.24	debt.
155.05	
155.25	EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION. This section is effective January 1, 2024, and
155.26	applies to all debts incurred on or after that date.
155.27	Sec. 73. UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS; RULEMAKING.

- 155.28 The commissioner of commerce shall amend Minnesota Rules, part 2876.3021, subpart
- 155.29 2, to remove the prohibition on use of unaudited financial statements if the aggregate amount
- 155.30 of all previous sales of securities by the applicant, exclusive of debt financing with banks
- 155.31 and similar commercial lenders, exceeds \$1,000,000. The commissioner of commerce may
- 156.1 use the good cause exemption under Minnesota Statutes, section 14.388, subdivision 1,
- 156.2 clause (3), to amend the rule under this section, and Minnesota Statutes, section 14.386,
- 156.3 does not apply except as provided under Minnesota Statutes, section 14.388.
- 156.4 Sec. 74. MINNESOTA COUNCIL ON ECONOMIC EDUCATION; GRANTS.
- 156.5 (a) The grants provided under article 1, section 3, to the Minnesota Council on Economic
- 156.6 Education must be used by the council to:
- 156.7 (1) provide professional development to Minnesota teachers of courses or content related
- 156.8 to personal finance or consumer protection for students in grades 9 through 12;
- 156.9 (2) support the direct-to-student ancillary personal finance programs that Minnesota
- 156.10 teachers supervise and coach or that the Minnesota Council on Economic Education delivers
- 156.11 directly to students; and
- 156.12 (3) provide support to geographically diverse affiliated higher education-based centers
- 156.13 for economic education engaged in financial literacy education as it pertains to financial
- 156.14 literacy education initiatives, including those based at Minnesota State University Mankato,
- 156.15 St. Cloud State University, and St. Catherine University, as their work relates to activities
- 156.16 in clauses (1) and (2).

156.17 156.18 156.19	(b) The Minnesota Council on Economic Education must prepare and submit reports to the commissioner of education in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner that:
156.20 156.21 156.22	(1) describe the number and type of in-person and online teacher professional development opportunities provided by the Minnesota Council on Economic Education or its affiliated state centers;
156.23	(2) list the content, length, and location of the programs;
156.24 156.25	(3) identify the number of preservice and licensed teachers receiving professional development through each of these opportunities;
156.26	(4) summarize evaluations of professional opportunities for teachers; and
156.27 156.28	(5) list the number, types, and summary evaluations of the direct-to-student ancillary personal finance programs that are supported with funds from the grant.
156.29 156.30 156.31 156.32 157.1 157.2	(c) By February 15 of each year following the receipt of a grant, the Minnesota Council on Economic Education must provide a mid-year report to the commissioner of education and, on August 15 of each year following receipt of a grant, the Minnesota Council on Economic Education must prepare a year-end report according to the requirements of paragraph (b). The reports must be prepared and filed according to Minnesota Statutes, section 3.195. The commissioner may request additional information as necessary.

157.3 Sec. 75. <u>REPEALER.</u>

- 157.4 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 53B.01; 53B.02; 53B.03; 53B.04; 53B.05; 53B.06;
- 157.5 53B.07; 53B.08; 53B.09; 53B.10; 53B.11; 53B.12; 53B.13; 53B.14; 53B.15; 53B.16;
- 157.6 53B.17; 53B.18; 53B.19; 53B.20; 53B.21; 53B.22; 53B.23; 53B.24; 53B.25; 53B.26; and
- 157.7 53B.27, subdivisions 1, 2, 5, 6, and 7, are repealed.
- 157.8 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 48.10, is repealed.
- 157.9 (c) Minnesota Rules, parts 2675.2610, subparts 1, 3, and 4; 2675.2620, subparts 1, 2, 3,
- 157.10 4, and 5; and 2675.2630, subpart 3, are repealed.

S2744-3

93.28 Sec. 50. REPEALER.

- 93.29 Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 53B.01; 53B.02; 53B.03; 53B.04; 53B.05; 53B.06;
- 93.30 53B.07; 53B.08; 53B.09; 53B.10; 53B.11; 53B.12; 53B.13; 53B.14; 53B.15; 53B.16;
- 94.1 <u>53B.17; 53B.18; 53B.19; 53B.20; 53B.21; 53B.22; 53B.23; 53B.24; 53B.25; 53B.26;</u> and
- 94.2 53B.27, subdivisions 1, 2, 5, 6, and 7, are repealed.

S2219-2

- 55.10 Sec. 51. **REPEALER.**
- 55.11 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 48.10, is repealed.